# **Nexthink V6.22**

# **Glossary and References**

Generated: 3/09/2020 7:05 pm

# **Table of Contents**

Glossary	1
Activity	1
Alert	1
Application	2
Binary	2
Campaign	3
Category	4
Connection	
Dashboard	5
Destination	
Device	
Domain	
Entity.	
Event	
Executable	
Execution	
Hierarchy	13
Installation	
Investigation	13
Keyword	
Metric	14
Module	15
Object	15
Package	16
Platform	17
Port	18
Print job	19
Printer	19
Score	20
Service	20
System boot	22
User	22
User logon	
Web request	23
Widget	24
Search and information display	25
Search in Finder	
Keyboard shortcuts for column display selection	32

# **Table of Contents**

Sea	rch and information display	
	Campaign display compatibility	33
	Real-time and consolidated service data	35
	Service errors and warnings	
	Errors and warnings for devices and executions	39
	Types of widgets	42
	Widget compute state in charts	48
	Errors in the execution of remote actions	52
Тоо	Itips in the user and device views	
	Alerts tooltips	53
	Warnings tooltips	53
	Errors tooltips	56
	Activity tooltips	58
	Services tooltips	59
Data	abase information and organization	61
	Data model	61
	Maximum supported values	153
	Local and shared content	160
	Device Identification	164
	Timestamping of events	168
	Boot and logon duration	170
	Memory and CPU usage	173
	Status of TCP connections	176
	Status of UDP connections	176
	Network and port scan conditions	177
	Incoming traffic measurement	
	Binary paths	180
	Maximum number of Binaries	
	Package Executable Mapping	184
	Information on printers and printing	
	Metro apps	
	Mobile data and ActiveSync	
	Investigation with packages	
	Portal aggregation and grouping	

# **Table of Contents**

Security	205
Access rights and permissions	
Active Directory authentication	
Canonical domain names for Windows authentication	
System alerts	212
Audit trail	
GDPR script	230
Appliance Hardening	
References	234
Components of the Collector	
Operating systems supported by the Collector	
Server support	
Compatibility mode	

# **Glossary**

# **Activity**

An *activity* is a specific action detected in your IT infrastructure in which one or more of the objects monitored by Nexthink are involved. Nexthink supervises the following types of activities:

- Installation
- Execution
- Connection
- Web request
- Print job
- System boot
- User logon

## Related concepts

- Object
- Event

# **Alert**

Alerts warn you of particular situations in your IT infrastructure. An alert usually indicates the occurrence of an issue that needs to be addressed. The idea behind alerts is that you do not need to look constantly for problematic cases in the system, but it is the system that can detect them and notify you when they happen. There are three types of alerts:

## System alerts

Predefined alerts that reveal special circumstances in the operation of the system.

## Investigation-based alerts

Triggered by conditions that you can specify in the Finder using investigations.

## Service-based alerts

Triggered by warning or error conditions on the real-time services that you add to your Portal.

#### Related tasks

- Receiving alerts
- Creating a service-based alert
- Creating an investigation-based alert

#### Related references

System alerts

# **Application**

An *application* is an object that represents a set of executable programs bundled by a software manufacturer as a single software product.

Applies to platforms:

## Related concepts

- Executable
- Binary
- Package
- Object

# **Binary**

A *binary* is an object that represents the physical image on disk of a particular version of an executable file. The sequence of bytes in the executable file completely characterizes the binary. To reduce the quantity of information needed, Nexthink does not identify a binary by its complete sequence of bytes, but by a hash number computed from this sequence.

### Applies to platforms:

Thus, executable files that share the same name are only represented by the same binary in Nexthink if they share exactly the same sequence of bytes in disk as well. Two executable files with the same name may have a different sequence of bytes because of two reasons:

## Versioning

If the versions of the executable files are different, the files have a different binary image. Therefore, a binary is created for each version of the executable file.

#### Modified executable file

If one of the executable files has been altered by any means, the binary image is necessarily different even when the versions of the executable files are the same. A modified file is an indication of malware.

Nexthink detects the existence of a binary in your IT infrastructure the first time that the binary is run on one of the monitored devices.

### Related references

- Binary paths
- Maximum number of Binaries

#### Related concepts

- Application
- Executable
- Object

# Campaign

A *campaign* is a set of questions addressed to a group of users with the goal of getting their opinion on a particular matter. Usually, the subject matter of a campaign relates to the users' perception of the IT services and equipment that your organization provides to them.

Create your campaigns in the Finder and assign different target audiences for each campaign by using investigations on users. The targeted end-users receive notifications in their Collector equipped devices for answering the questions of your campaigns.

Track the results of your campaigns using investigations and metrics, as well as dashboards to follow their evolution.

#### Related tasks

Creating a campaign

# Category

A *category* is a way to group objects of the same type into user-defined classes. Each class is identified by a keyword or tag. Only users with the right privilege level can create categories and keywords.

#### Related tasks

Creating categories and keywords

## Related concepts

- Keyword
- Object
- Hierarchy

# Connection

A *connection* is a link between a device and a destination through the use of network resources. There are two types of connections depending on the transport protocol used for communication:

**TCP** 

The connection has a status.

**UDP** 

The connection is stateless.

For TCP connections, the link between device and destination does not need to be fully established for Nexthink to record the connection. For UDP connections, it is not possible to know if the connection was established, due to the own nature of the protocol. Thus, for any protocol, every connection attempt that Nexthink detects is recorded on the Nexthink database no matter whether the connection is successful or not.

Some repetitive short-lived connections are automatically grouped into one single aggregated connection when some sort of scanning is detected:

#### Network scan

A repeated attempt to connect to the same port on several destinations. Port scan

A repeated attempt to connect to different ports on the same destination.

Network and port scans can be launched by legitimate processes, but they may also indicate the existence of malicious activity in your network. Scanning communication ports in one or several machines is a widely used method to detect vulnerabilities in computer networks.

Only connections using the same transport protocol may be grouped into a single scan connection. Thus, there are four types of scan connections:

Protocol \ Type	Network	Port
TCP	TCP network scan	TCP port scan
UDP	UDP network scan	UDP port scan

See Network and port scan conditions to find out when Nexthink regards a set TCP and UDP connections as a scanning operation.

# Related concepts

- Activity
- Port
- Device
- Destination

#### Related references

- Status of TCP connections
- Status of UDP connections
- Network and port scan conditions

# **Dashboard**

A *dashboard* is a panel with selected information elements about your IT infrastructure that is displayed as a web page in the Portal.

#### Related tasks

Creating a dashboard

#### Related concepts

- Module
- Widget

# **Destination**

A *destination* is a computer that accepts incoming network connections. Therefore, destinations play the role of the server in the client-server model of communication. Devices, on the other hand, usually play the role of the client. However, devices can also function as servers in some cases. Devices that accept connections are thus listed both as devices and as destinations.

## Applies to platforms:

Destinations are identified by their IP address. There are two special kinds of destinations:

#### external

Destination that falls outside the networks supervised by the Engine. multiple

A virtual destination that represents a network scanning.

## Related concepts

- Connection
- Device

# **Device**

A *device* is an object that represents any personal computer or computerized system from which Nexthink can extract information to produce end-user analytics.

Nexthink classifies devices into four types:

## Desktop

A conventional or virtualized personal computer running a client version of either Windows or Mac operating systems.

### Laptop

A portable personal computer running a client version of either Windows or Mac operating systems.

#### Server

A computer that provides functionality (e.g. email, web, or directory services) to client computers (desktops and laptops) and runs a version of the Windows Server operating system.

#### **Mobile**

A phone or tablet equipped with Exchange ActiveSync.

See the list of operating systems supported by the Collector.

# Licensing

The licensing model of Nexthink is based on the number of devices of the different types in your setup. For licensing purposes, desktops and laptops are both considered **endpoints**; that is, regular devices that support the installation of the Collector.

Thus, when licensing your product, provide the number of:

- Endpoints (desktops plus laptops)
- Servers
- Mobile devices

Applies to platforms: Related concepts

Object

Related references

- Operating systems suported by the Collector
- Setting up a software license

# **Domain**

A domain is an object that represents a realm of administrative authority on the Internet and is identified by a name. Domain names are formed using the rules and procedures described in the Domain Name System (DNS). Domain names are organized into levels (subdomains), being the top-level domains the country codes, and the well-known com, org, net or edu, among others. Organizations typically register second or third-level domain names through accredited registrar companies to publicly offer their services on the Internet; for example www.nexthink.com. Note that subdomain levels in a domain name are inversed with respect to their hierarchy (top-level subdomains are placed last). The main purpose of the DNS is to identify areas of the Internet with easy to memorize names and to translate those names into numerical IP addresses that

routing devices understand. A complete domain name with all levels specified is known as a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN).

## Applies to platforms:

Domain names are a central part of Uniform Resource Locators (URLs), which reference individual resources in the Internet; for example

http://www.nexthink.com/what-is-nexthink/. A URL can refer to a web page, a text file, an image, a video stream or any other kind of resource in the Internet. The first part of a URL is called the *scheme*. The scheme usually designates the protocol used in the connection, such as ftp or http. In web browsers, users typically type URLs in the navigation bar to retrieve a particular web page, but other applications may use URLs internally to get information from the Internet without necessarily displaying them.

Nexthink records the domains of all the web requests initiated from a monitored device, regardless or the application that made the request. Nexthink considers a connection to be a web request when the scheme of the URL is **http** or **https**; that is, when the connection uses the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) or the Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS), which is an encrypted version of HTTP with Transport Layer Security (TLS).

# **Domain compaction**

To avoid storing too many names for web domains, Nexthink has a strategy for compacting the names of those domains that share a common root, grouping them under a single name. On the other hand, internal domains are never compacted. In turn, domains that match the pattern defined in a web-based service are compacted only up to the point that the specified filters allow it. For instance:

- If a web-based service has a filter on domains \*.example.com:
   A web request to mail.example.com is compacted to \*.example.com.
- However, if an additional web-based service specifies the filter on domains mail.\*.com:

The domain **mail.example.com** is not compacted, as it must match both filters.

By default, Nexthink compacts domains when the domain name consists of more than five subdomain levels, or when the third or lower levels are repetitive (names with indexes) or automatically generated (random letters and digits). In those cases, the lower subdomains are replaced by the asterisk sign \*. See the

table below for a few examples of compacted domains and a last example of a domain that is not compacted:

Domain name	Stored domain
exceed.just.five.domain.levels.com again.exceed.just.five.domain.levels.com	*.just.five.domain.levels.com
dev01.cloud.example.com dev02.cloud.example.com 8d271d.cloud.example.com	*.cloud.example.com
svn.cloud.example.com	svn.cloud.example.com

Note that compacted domains and FQDNs belonging to a same higher level domain can coexist in Nexthink. For instance, in the table above, both the compacted \*.cloud.example.com and the FQDN svn.cloud.example.com are subdomains of cloud.example.com, but they are stored as separate domains in the Nexthink database. Thus, the asterisk does not refer to all the subdomains inside cloud.example.com, but only to those which are repetitive or randomly generated.

You can also specify a more aggressive compaction method that applies to all domains and not only to those complying with the pre-requisites above. The compaction in this case is made according to a vendor independent public list of domain suffixes, used to determine the highest level at which a domain can be registered. In this way, all domains are compacted up to the level that includes the name of the organization that registered the domain. From the Web Console, configure the compaction policy for domain names in the Engine.

# **Domain replacement**

Because web visits are very common, medium to large setups hit the maximum number of visited domains often, even when aggressive compaction methods are put in place.

To keep the list of visited domains up-to-date, starting from V6.18 the Engine reserves 20% of the maximum number of domains (by default, 50 000 out of 250 000 domains) to record the domains visited throughout the day. During the nightly cleanup of the Engine, if the number of stored domains exceeds 80% of the total capacity (by default, 200 000 domains), the domains which have not been visited for a longer period of time will be removed from the list.

# **Domain category**

The following categories exist:

#### General:

- Business application
- Search engine and portals
- Information technology
- Social
- News and information
- Advertisement and marketing
- Internal
- Other

#### Communication:

- VoIP [beware of special capitalization]
- Instant messaging
- Email

## **High bandwidth:**

- Network storage
- Peer-to-peer
- Video, image and sound

## Potentially unwanted:

- Games
- Proxy avoidance and hacking
- Spam
- Freeware and software download
- Malicious

### Related tasks

- Specifying your internal networks and domains
- Establishing a data retention policy in the Engine

### Related concepts

Service

#### Related references

- Nightly task schedules timetable
- Public suffix list (external)

# **Entity**

An *entity* is a logical grouping of devices which are all reporting to the same Engine.

Entities are the basic building blocks of hierarchies. In a hierarchy tree, the entities are the leaf nodes.

The Service view of the Finder uses entities to provide a breakdown of the devices and the Engine computes some service-related errors and warnings at the entity level.

#### Related tasks

• Hierarchizing your infrastructure

# Related concepts

Hierarchy

### Related references

Service errors and warnings

# **Event**

An *event* is the basic unit of information that the Engine stores about meaningful occurrences within your IT infrastructure. All objects and activities in Nexthink are linked to one or more events. When an object or activity is no longer related to any event, it is eventually removed from the system. Events are timestamped and ordered sequentially using both the clock of the Engine and the local time reported by the Collectors.

In the Finder, within the context of investigations, *events* refer only to those basic events that represent errors or warnings from devices or applications. The

Device view of the Finder also displays the occurrences of these events in the **Errors** and **Warnings** timelines.

## Related concepts

- Object
- Activity

#### Related references

- Errors and warnings for devices and executions
- Warnings tooltips
- Errors tooltips

# **Executable**

An executable is an object that encompasses all the binaries that refer to the same program. For instance, the executable nxfinder.exe comprises all the binary files with that name that refer to the different versions of the Nexthink Finder.

Applies to platforms:

### Related concepts

- Binary
- Application
- Object

# **Execution**

An *execution* is an activity that indicates the loading of a binary into the memory of a computer to run it as a separate process.

If two (or more) executions of the same binary are separated by less than a few minutes, the Engine aggregates them into a single execution. The duration of the aggregated execution spans from the start of the first execution to the end of the last execution. The *cardinality* of the aggregated execution equals to the number of different independent executions.

This mechanism naturally groups repeated or parallel executions of the same program, helping the Engine save space for data retention.

## Related concepts

- Activity
- Binary
- Executable

# Hierarchy

A *hierarchy* is a way to organize your devices into a structured set of levels.

#### Related tasks

• Hierarchizing your infrastructure

### Related concepts

- Category
- Entity

# Installation

An *installation* is an activity that makes a software package available for use in a device. Nexthink detects both the installation and removal of packages in the devices of end-users.

## Related concepts

- Activity
- Package

# Investigation

An *investigation* is a construct to query the Nexthink database. You can run investigations on objects, activities, or events.

#### Related tasks

• Creating an investigation

## Related concepts

- Object
- Activity
- Event

# **Keyword**

A *keyword* or *tag* is a label to differentiate objects of the same type according to a category. For example, the keywords of the predefined category **Application type** help you distinguish among different types of applications by identifying them as **browser**, **mail client** or **antivirus**.

The process of assigning a keyword to an object is called *tagging*. An object can be tagged with at most one keyword per suitable category. Tagging can be either manual or automatic.

## Related concepts

Category

# **Metric**

A *metric* is a quantifiable measure of a part or a feature of your IT infrastructure in which you are particularly interested. Metrics offer you a way to define key indicators out of selected IT objects, their properties and their activities.

Define metrics in the Finder in a similar way to how you define investigations and follow their evolution over time from the Portal. Metrics are computed daily during the nightly data collection of the Portal.

Depending on what you want to measure, choose among three types of metrics:

#### Count metric

A count metric measures the number of objects that fulfil a custom set of conditons. Count metrics optionally include a ratio between the number of counted objects (the value of the metric itself) and the number of objects that fulfil a second set of conditions, usually more relaxed than the

conditions defining the metric.

## Quantity metric

A quantity metric groups the individual values of a particular numeric quantity (aggregate, score, etc.) of devices or users and computes a single value out of them. Depending on the quantity, choose among getting the average, the overall sum, the maximum, or the minimum of all the individual values of the aggregate. Note that quantity metrics are only available for objects of types *device* and *user*.

# Top metric

A top metric holds an ordered list of objects that have the highest or lowest quantity of an aggregated value. Specify the number of elements in the list and the way to compute the aggregated value. Compute either the average, the sum, the maximum, or the minimum of the individual aggregate values for each object, depending on the type of aggregate.

#### Related tasks

Creating a metric

# Module

Depending on the context, a module can refer to:

- One of the parts of Nexthink that can be purchased independently from the core product, adding extra capabilities to it.
- A container of Portal dashboards.

#### Related concepts

- Dashboard
- Widget

# **Object**

An *object* is a representation of an identifiable element in your IT infrastructure whose properties, activities and generated events are monitored by Nexthink. An object can refer either to a hardware or to a software element.

There are ten types of objects in Nexthink. The availability of each type of object and the information that they carry depend on the platform of the end-user

devices that originated them. Object types that are available for multiple platforms can be divided into *specific* to a platform and *shared* by platforms. Objects which are specific to a platform belong to one platform only. For instance, devices are platform specific because one device may be either a Windows device, a Mac OS device, or a Mobile device. On the other hand, users are platform shared, because the same user may have been seen in Windows, Mac OS, or Mobile.

Available for platforms	Object type	Platform specificity
	User	Shared
	Device	Specific
	Package	Specific
	Application	Specific
	Executable	Specific
	Binary	Specific
	Port	Shared
	Destination	Shared
	Domain	Shared
	Printer	Shared

Related concepts

- Activity
- Event

# **Package**

A *package* is an object that represents a software product in its distributable form. Packages can be installed on a device or uninstalled from a device.

Applies to platforms:

Nexthink classifies packages into *program* packages and *update* packages:

### Program

A program package holds a complete software product ready for installation.

### Update

An update package, also called a *patch*, holds bug fixes, security fixes and any other kind of improvements for a program package.

In the Windows operating system, the dialog **Add / Remove Programs** in the Control Panel shows the list of packages installed in the computer.

Packages should not be confused with applications. Whereas packages represent a software product in its installable form, applications represent a software product in its executable form. Accordingly, Nexthink detects the presence of a package when it is installed and acknowledges the presence of an application when it is executed; that is, when one of the executable files that make up the application is run.

The link between an application and a corresponding package cannot be always established, so you cannot navigate from one to the other in the Finder. Still, the link is sometimes known for individual executables of the application. If this is the case, you can find the name of the package in the field **packages** of the executable. One executable can in fact be linked to several packages, yet only the names of the packages are given and drilling-down from executables to packages is not allowed either.

#### Related concepts

- Installation
- Application
- Executable
- Object

# **Platform**

The *platform* of a device is linked to the way Nexthink extracts information from it, either using the Windows Collector, the Mac OS Collector or the Mobile Bridge. The platform relates thus to the underlying hardware or operating system family of the device. Nexthink supports three types of platforms:

- Windows platform
- Mac OS platform
- Mobile platform

Investigations may apply to one or more platforms. When multiple platforms are selected in an investigation, only the fields that are common to all of the selected platforms are available in the results of the investigation.

Besides devices, other objects may depend on the platform of the device that generated them.

## Related concepts

- Object
- Device

# **Port**

A *port* is a communication resource identified by a transport protocol, TCP or UDP, and a number between 1 and 65 535. Ports are associated to connections. A device connects to a destination through a particular port.

## Applies to platforms:

In reality, two ports are needed to establish a connection: one port in the device and another port in the destination. However, only the port of the destination is important, because it is the one that usually determines the network service. Server applications on destinations listen to connection requests on well-known ports that are associated to standardized network services. For example, the SMTP mail service uses TCP port 25 for incoming requests. For this reason, Nexthink stores information about the destination ports only.

The type of the port is determined by the transport protocol. There are two types of ports:

- TCP
- UDP

In addition to TCP and UDP ports, there are two other special types of ports in Nexthink which are associated to connections identified as port scans:

- TCP port scan
- UDP port scan

These special types of ports are not linked to just one but to multiple port numbers. To reflect this particularity, Nexthink assigns to these ports the port number 0. which is actually a reserved port number that is never used.

#### Related concepts

- Connection
- Device
- Destination

Object

#### Related references

Network and port scan conditions

# **Print job**

A *print job* is an activity that represents a unit of work sent to a printer. A single print job may consist of one or several files to be printed. A print job puts in relationship a user and a device with a printer.

#### Related references

Information on printers and printing

## Related concepts

- Printer
- Activity

# **Printer**

A *printer* is an object representing a computer peripheral that is capable of printing text or pictures on a physical support, typically paper.

Applies to platforms:

### Related references

Information on printers and printing

### Related concepts

- Print job
- Object

# Score

A *score* is a numerical value whose purpose is to offer you a high level view on the status of either a device or a user.

A score groups a coherent set of lower level analytics according to a particular concern and summarizes them into a single value.

#### Related tasks

Computing scores

## Related concepts

- Device
- User

# **Service**

A *service* represents an IT service in your organization, such as the mail service or the directory service. Nexthink lets you measure the quality of your IT services as it is perceived by the end-users.

You are however not limited to monitor well-known IT services like mail. Rather, with Nexthink you can define the services that you want to monitor by specifying the resources that they need to operate. These resources characterize and identify each service. In this way, you can monitor any service that matches your own definitions. Because you see the connectivity of end-users, how they actually use the service and who are impacted when the service is malfunctioning, the distinctive user-centered approach of Nexthink provides an advantage over other server-centered solutions.

Services in Nexthink are divided into *connection-based services* and *web-based services*:

## Connection-based services

Monitor connections at the transport level (TCP). Connection-based services are simply known as services.

Applies to platforms:

Web-based services

Monitor web requests (HTTP/TLS) and responses (HTTP) at the application level, letting you drill-down to their underlying connections as well.

Applies to platforms:

Note that the monitoring of web-based services is only available for Windows devices.

## Connection-based services

Any IT service that requires TCP networking for its operation is suitable to be modelled as a service in Nexthink. With Nexthink services, you can supervise the state of your deployed IT services at a glance. If you wish to examine the data in depth, you can drill down through a service and get detailed information about:

- Network traffic associated to the Service.
- Load supported by each server.
- Connectivity of client computers to the Service.
- Crashes of applications related to the Service.
- Users impacted in case of Service failure.
- Performance of the Service in general.

An IT service can be characterized by the resources that are required to access it: the client applications that may be needed to access the service, the network ports that may be reserved to connect to the service or the servers in an organization that may be dedicated to provide the service. In Nexthink, you define a Service precisely by combining one or more of these resources:

- Device
- Executable
- TCP Port
- Destination

Nexthink associates every connection or connection attempt that matches the definition of a Service to it.

#### Web-based services

In addition to devices, executables, ports and destinations, web-based services are also characterized by domains.

Web based services detect request errors at the application (HTTP) level.

#### Related tasks

- Analyzing service quality
- Creating a service

#### Related references

Service errors and warnings

#### Related concepts

- Device
- Executable
- Port
- Destination
- Connection
- Domain

# System boot

A *system boot* is an activity of a device indicating that the device has been switched on.

## Related concepts

Activity

### Related references

Boot and logon duration

# User

A *user* is an object that represents an individual account in a device (local user) or in a group of devices (domain user). The account may identify a physical user or a system user. Physical users, that is, persons who work in front of a device, are also called *end-users*.

Depending on the context, a user may also refer to an operator of the Finder or the Portal. In these cases, context information is usually enough to differentiate between Nexthink users and end-users.

# **Users across platforms**

A user may have access to more than one kind of device. Those devices may, in turn, belong to different platforms. For a user that has access to multiple devices, possibly belonging to different platforms, Nexthink can detect that there is only one single user.

To be able to detect that a user accessing multiple devices is actually the same person, the accounts of the user must be unified in an Active Directory. For instance, to detect that a Mac user is the same as a Windows or Mobile user, the Mac device of the user must join the Active Directory.

Applies to platforms:

Related concepts

- Device
- Object

# **User logon**

A *user logon* is an activity that takes place when a user authenticates in a device to open a session and gain control over it.

Related concepts

User

Related references

• Boot and logon duration

# Web request

A *web request* is a message sent from a client application to a server using the standard web protocol HTTP or its secure version over TLS.

Nexthink is able to record not only the web requests of web browsers, but of any application that runs on the device of the end-user.

# Related concepts

- Activity
- Connection

# Widget

A *widget* is a self-contained visual and logical software component to build dashboards in the Portal. Widgets display the results computed for metrics.

### Related tasks

• Creating a dashboard

# Related concepts

- Module
- Dashboard
- Metric

### Related references

• Types of widgets

# Search and information display

# Search in Finder

## Overview

The Finder divides the results of a search in the Start page into two columns:

- 1. The left-hand side column, entitled **Investigations**, shows both existing investigations that match the search terms and automatically generated investigations that the system infers from the search terms and are suggested to the user. Because of the automatic inference, this part is also known as the *smart search*. The display of results is as follows:
  - ◆ An icon that indicates the type of object or activity on which the investigation is based.
  - A label Suggested, if the investigation was automatically generated.
  - ◆ The name of the investigation.
  - ◆ The time frame that restrains the results to a particular interval of time.
- The right-hand side column shows search results based on the name of objects (i.e. Devices, Executables, etc), Services, Metrics, Scores, Remote actions, and Categories.

Applies to platforms:

# Suggested investigations

The Finder will use the typed words to suggest investigations. It will lookup if the words match:

- An object type (e.g. *device*) or an activity type (e.g. *connection*)
- The name of a platform if you want to filter the results depending on the kind of devices (e.g. *windows*).
- A keyword (e.g. crash, performance).
- A condition on an object type.
- Names of objects.
- Names of services.
- Names of entities.
- The name of a category (e.g. *NXT Server type*) or one of its keywords (e.g. *Proxy*).

#### A timeframe

In order to iteratively reduce the scope of the search, we recommend that you type the words following the previous order. After the first typed word, the Finder will provide you with search results that you can refine when typing more words. But this is not mandatory, as the Finder does not take words order into account.

When the Cross-Engine search features are enabled in the Finder, the suggested investigations additionally look for words matching the following items in all Engines, subject to the domain view of the Finder user:

- All users and devices.
- Domains seen in the last 5 days.
- Any other object seen in the last 7 days.

### Objects, activities and platforms

Find below the list of objects and activities that you can use:

Objects	Activities	Plat	forms	
• users	<ul><li>installati</li></ul>	ons	• windo	ows
<ul><li>device</li></ul>	s • execution	ns	• mac	
	es • connect	ons	• mobi	le
<ul><li>applica</li></ul>	itions • web			
<ul><li>execut</li></ul>	ables requests	\$		
<ul><li>binarie</li></ul>	s • print			
<ul><li>ports</li></ul>	jobs			
	tions • system			
<ul><li>domair</li></ul>	ns boots			
<ul><li>printers</li></ul>	s • user			
	logons			

For example, search for packages.

Search	Finder suggestions
packages	All packages - full period

When the Cross-Engine search features are enabled in the Finder, the search tool looks for objects across all Engines and for all other shared items such as metrics, categories, services or remote actions. Displayed users and devices are limited to the domain view of the user that launched the search; while other objects and items may be outside the domain view of the user. In the latter case,

the user cannot investigate further the details of the object.

## Keywords

As an example, you can look for errors and warnings in devices or applications using keywords. For instance, type *errors* in the Search box to get a list of any kind of error. You get the same results if you use synonyms of *error* such as *issue*, *problem* or *failure*.

If you want to be more specific in the kind of errors that you want to know about, you can use any of the following (or a valid synonym):

- system crash
- application crash
- application freeze (not responding)
- high cpu
- high memory

For example, to look for application crashes, just type in *application crash*:

Search	Finder suggestions
application crash	Application crashes - today

# A condition on an object type

For example, you can type the name of an existing user and the Finder will show you suggested investigations that use the condition on the user name.

Search	Finder suggestions
user <i>UserName</i>	Devices used by user <i>UserName</i> - full period

# Names of objects

Type in names of objects in your queries to look for a concrete instance of an object. As a Finder user, you may need to have the right privilege level to see the names of some objects (see step 3 of defining the profile of a user). Otherwise, they appear as anonymized in the search tool and you will be unable to search them by name.

As an example, type in the *name* of a device or a user in the Search box. You do not need to type in a full name. The Search fills the list of suggestions with investigations related to the objects with that *name* inside their properties. The Finder highlights the *name* in the list of results.

If the Finder detects that many objects match the *name*, it may infer that the word that you typed in is in fact a fragment of the actual name. In this case, the suggested investigations relate to groups of objects whose properties match the fragment. This is indicated by displaying the asterisk \* wild card surrounding the *name*.

When you type names in the Search box, you can get a mix of suggested investigations that either match one object exactly or match a group of objects. For each investigation, the Finder may interpret the word as a full name or as a fragment. For example:

Search	Finder suggestions
nxtc	Application matching <i>nxtc</i> fg.exe - full period
	Applications used to access domain *nxtc*

#### Names of services

Similarly to names of objects, look for names of services in the Search box to get investigations related to a particular service. For instance, if you have a service called *Mail Service*, start typing *mail* and you will get the following results (among others):

Search	Finder suggestions
mail	Applications used for <b>Mail Service</b> - today
	Devices using <b>Mail Service</b> - today

#### Names of entities

If you have defined a set of entities for building up your hierarchies, type in the names of your entities in the Search box for the Finder to suggest investigations related to objects in those entities.

## Suggested investigations based on categories

Use the **names of categories** to refine suggested investigations. For instance, given a category *RAM* that classifies devices according to the quantity of memory installed, the result of looking for devices with that category is the following:

Search	Finder suggestion	
device RAM	Devices with RAM - full period	

Where the name of the category is highlighted in the list of results and preceded by the label icon that identifies it as a category (not shown in the table).

Instead of the name of a category, you can directly use **the name of the keywords of the category**. For instance, let us assume that the keywords of the category RAM are:

- 2GB
- 3GB
- 4GB

You can directly look for devices using one of these keywords, or even combine several keywords, by typing:

Search	Finder suggestion	
device 2GB	Devices with RAM set to 2GB - full period	
device 3GB 4GB	Devices with RAM set to 3GB or 4GB - full period	

Alternatively, you can directly use the name of a category without specifying the type of object and optionally combine it with one of its keywords. In this case, the Finder deduces the type of object to which the category applies:

Search	Finder suggestion	
RAM 1GB	Devices with RAM set to 1GB - full period	

#### Timeframe control

Limit the suggestions of the Finder to a particular time interval by specifying a timeframe. Find below the words that you can use to define a timeframe for the suggested investigations:

- Full period: The full time interval stored in the database of the Engine.
- Today: The current day (from 0 hours to the current time).
- Yesterday: The full day before today.
- Last hour: The last 60 minutes (including the current minute)
- Last week: The last seven days (including today).

# Platform control for suggestions

If you use one of the platform names in your search, suggestions are adapted to match the available information for that platform. For instance, if you use the keyword **mobile** within a search for devices, the Finder suggests investigations about the access state, access rules and security policy of mobile devices.

Note that platform control in the smart search is only activated if devices of platforms other than Windows are detected inside your installation. If you only have Windows devices, the platform keywords (windows, mac os and mobile) are not recognized as such, but just as normal terms of your search.

# Synonyms

To make its use more natural, the Search tool of the Finder has the ability to recognize the singular and plural forms of these words as well as some of their synonyms. In many cases you can use your own words to look for information in the Finder and still get the expected results. For instance, instead of looking for *devices*, you can search *computers*, *PCs* or *workstations*.

Once you get used to Nexthink terminology, however, you may find more practical, accurate or even easier to stick to the official terms to designate objects or activities.

## Using quotes

When searching, you can use quotes to:

- Force the search on words with less than two letters. Normally, words with less than two letters are ignored by the Finder.
- Force the search to ignore spaces between words and consider the words together. For example, you can search for application with name that contains spaces. Let's say you search for *name of my application* (i.e. a name with spaces):

Search	Finder suggestion
Application "name of my application"	Application matching <i>name of my application</i> - full period

Avoid name clashes with reserved words. The quotes instruct the Finder
that the content inside is the value of an object name and not the name of
a type of an object or activity. For instance, you get different results when
you type the word *user* in the Search box with quotes and without quotes:

Search	Finder first suggestion	
user	User logons - today	
"user"	Devices with package user - full period	

# **User's investigation**

The Finder will search if the user's investigation contains all the words and if one of the words is the name of an object or an activity type. If this is the case, we will also check if a word matches the object of the conditions.

For example, let's say that the user have a saved investigation named *InvestigationABC* based on devices:

Search	Finder suggestion
device InvestigationABC	InvestigationABC

#### Time frame control

By default, the original timeframe is used. But it can be modified, using the "timeframe control" described for suggested investigations. It will apply if the underlying investigation is compatible with it.

Search	Finder suggestion
device InvestigationABC today	InvestigationABC - today

## Platform control for investigations

Using platform keywords in the search makes the Finder suggest only those user investigations that are suitable for all the enumerated platforms.

## Using synonyms and quotes

The use of "synonyms" and "quote" described above for suggested investigations is the same for user's investigations.

#### Show in investigations list

If you want to modify the user's investigation, you can do a right-click and select the option "show in investigations list". Then you can modify the original investigation with a right-click and selecting "edit".

# **Objects search**

Up to now, we have discussed the results that the Search tool displays in the left column of the Start page under the title **Investigations**. This section covers the results of the Search tool that are displayed in the right column of the Start page.

The main use of the right column is to look for a single existing object in the database when you know its name, or at least part of it. In this case, the Finder does not have to deduce anything. It just performs a pure search by matching the terms that you type in with the names of objects or investigations in the database. Results are organized by type of object.

Using quotes will work in the same way as on the left panel. To increase the number of results, you can use wildcards:

\*

To substitute for zero or more characters

?

To substitute for zero or one character

The Finder runs the right and left panel search in parallel, so you do not have to choose between either one of them. Using wildcards, however, is not yet supported by the investigation search, which is likely to show no suggestions at all if you type in an asterisk or a question mark in your search.

#### Related tasks

Adding users

#### Related concepts

- Object
- Activity
- Category
- Entity
- Service

# Keyboard shortcuts for column display selection

To efficiently choose the columns to display in investigations and alerts or the additional fields to display in metrics, learn the following keyboard shortcuts. In many cases, using the keyboard to select a display field may be faster and more convenient than using the mouse.

The **Ctrl** key enables the access to the keyboard shortcuts of the display field selector, which is shown when:

- Editing the options of an investigation.
- Navigating the results of an investigation.
- Creating a metric.

To quickly select fields with the keyboard:

- 1. Start typing in the box to filter the available fields by text content.
- 2. Press **Ctrl** to highlight a field in the selection dialog.
- 3. Press **Ctrl+Arrow key** to navigate away from the highlighted field:
  - ◆ Press Ctrl+Right arrow or Ctrl+Down arrow to move to the next available field.
  - ◆ Press Ctrl+Left arrow or Ctrl+Up arrow to move to the previous available field.
- 4. Use the **Home** and **End** keys to navigate to the beginning and to the end of the dialog:
  - ◆ Press **Ctrl+Home** to move to the first available field in the dialog.
  - ◆ Press **Ctrl+End** to move to last available field in the dialog.
- 5. Press **Ctrl+Space** to add the highlighted field to the display list and move to the next available field.
  - ◆ Alternatively, press Ctrl+Shift+Space to add the highlighted field to the display list and move to the previous available field.
  - ♦ While holding the Ctrl key, the text filter that you typed at the beginning of the procedure is applied.
    - ♦ After adding one or more fields to the display list, releasing the **Ctrl** key removes the text filter.
    - If you added no field to the display list, the text filter is maintained.

Note that disabled or already selected fields are not available for selection.

#### Related tasks

- Editing the options of an investigation
- Navigating the results of an investigation
- Creating a metric

# Campaign display compatibility

#### Overview

Learn here about the different capabilities of the Collector to display campaigns depending on the version of the Collector and the platform, Windows or Mac, of the device on which the Collector runs.

# Feature compatibility

Both Windows and Mac Collector support all the main campaign features:

- One-off, recurring and continuous campaigns.
- Single answer, multiple answer and opinion scale questions.
- Workflows.
- Internationalization and translations.
  - ◆ The following languages are supported in campaign notifications starting from V6.22 only: Dutch, Norwegian, Danish, Swedish, Finnish, Afrikaans, Hindi, Japanese, Korean, and Vietnamese?. See here the full list of supported languages.
- Links and placeholders in campaign descriptions.

In addition, the Windows Collector supports the branding of campaigns. Because the Mac Collector uses the standard notification mechanism of macOS to display campaigns, the looks of a campaign are fixed. Therefore, the Mac Collector is still compatible with all campaigns but it ignores the specified brand logo and colors of the company, if any.

Starting from V6.21, the following feature is available in both Windows and Mac Collectors:

Skip campaign notification.

Configuring the notification of all campaigns is still required for backwards compatibility, as Collectors previous to V6.21 ignore the setting to skip the notification.

# **Protocol compatibility**

On V6.12, the Nexthink Engage module introduced a more efficient communication protocol through the TCP channel between the Engine appliances and the Collector to get feedback from the end-users. Hence, Collectors previous to V6.12 are not able to display campaigns created with Nexthink V6.12 or later. For more information, see a previous version of this same article.

Related tasks

- Creating a campaign
- Branding of campaigns

### Real-time and consolidated service data

### How service data is computed

Nexthink starts to accumulate information about a service only after you have created it; thus, the service is empty right after its creation. As time passes, Nexthink collects data related to the service and stores the aggregated results in intervals of 10 minutes. The system keeps up to a maximum of six aggregated values that correspond to the six last 10 minutes intervals. After one hour, all the six aggregated values are filled with some data. At this point, the system erases the oldest aggregate and reuses it for a new 10 minutes interval. By rotating the stored results in this way, the system consistently displays the evolution of the service during the last hour with a granularity of 10 minutes.

In a similar way, for longer time intervals, the system stores an hourly aggregated result each time that it crosses an hour boundary, A total of 24 hourly aggregated results per service are stored and rotated, giving a dynamic full day view of the service.

Finally, the system also stores the daily aggregated results of a service when a day boundary is crossed. For each service, there are up to seven daily results stored to build up a full week of service data; although these latter are visible from the Portal only, not from the Finder.

The labels of the two rows that display the metrics in the Finder change thus with time according to the mechanisms for aggregating results described above. Both rows start with the label **Last 10 minutes**. After ten minutes have passed, both labels successively display **Last 20 minutes**, **Last 30 minutes**, etc until an hour boundary is crossed. At this point, the short-term row still increases every 10 minutes, while the long-term row label displays **Last 1 hour**, and increases to **Last 2 hours**, **Last 3 hours**, etc after every hour. When all results are available for the last 24 hours, the short-term row label displays **Last 60 minutes** and the long-term row label displays **Last 24 hours**. The labels no longer change after that point.

Aggregated results per service

Quantity Interval

6 results	10 minutes
24 results	1 hour
7 results	1 day

# Discrepancies between the real-time view and the consolidated view of services

In some situations, it is possible that you find small discrepancies between the real-time values of a service (the Service View in the Finder or a service widget in the Portal) and the values that you get when you drill-down from the real-time view or perform an equivalent investigation. For instance, it may happen that the Service View of the Finder reckons the number of devices using a service to be 10 devices, for a given service and a particular hour of the day; whereas if you drill-down from the Service View to obtain the detailed list of the devices involved, you may get a list with only 9 devices. These differences arise because of the two separate ways in which the Engine collects and organizes service-related events.

On one hand, for the consolidation of events in the long-term, the Engine processes events to extract their timing information. Since events represent end-user information, an event reaches the Engine some time after the Collector has generated it in the device of the end-user. Nevertheless, the Engine can precisely determine the moment in time at which an event really began. This value is the final timestamp of the event.

On the other hand, the real-time views of services require the Engine to react immediately. Thus, the Engine takes into account every new event that matches the definition of a service as soon as the Engine receives the event from a Collector. The Engine aggregates these events during intervals of 10 minutes, 1 hour and 1 day, according to the explantion given above. The Service View displays the values collected within these intervals.

Because of this difference in treatment, if the interval between the start time of a service-related event and the moment of its reception by the Engine crosses a 10 minutes interval boundary (Engine time), you may get discrepancies between the real-time view and the consolidated view of the event. Indeed, if an event is generated short before the end of a 10 minutes interval and the Engine receives it once the interval is over, the Engine properly consolidates the event according to its real start time, but it cannot aggregate the event to the appropriate 10 minutes interval, because that interval is already closed for aggregation. Therefore, the Engine has to report the event in the next 10 minutes interval.

Related tasks

- Analyzing service quality
- Observing service performance
- Following the evolution of a service

#### Related concepts

Service

#### Related references

• Timestamping of events

# Service errors and warnings

Nexthink constantly analyzes the state of services and provides information with respect to potential errors or warnings.

Remember that only Windows devices support web-based services.

#### Connection-based services

Applies to platforms:

	Туре	Description
Failed connections	Device-level error	A device is marked in error state if it fails to connect to the destination for 60 seconds.
Application crashes	Device-level error	A device is marked in error state if the binary used to connect to the service experiences an application crash.
Network response time	Entity-level warning	All active devices in an entity are marked in warning state if the average network response time for the entity is 3 times greater than the automatically computed baseline for the previous 7 days.

#### Web-based services

Applies to platforms:

Type Description
------------------

Application crashes	Device-level error	A device is marked in error state if the binary used to connect to the service experiences an application crash.
Failed HTTP request (5xx)	Entity-level error	All active devices in an entity are marked in error state if the total number of failed HTTP requests with status 5xx is 3 times greater than the automatically computed baseline for the previous 7 days.
Failed HTTP request (4xx)	Entity-level warning	All active devices in an entity are marked in warning state if the total number of failed HTTP requests with status 4xx is 3 times greater than the automatically computed baseline for the previous 7 days.
Redirected HTTP request (3xx)	Entity-level warning	All active devices in an entity are marked in warning state if the total number of redirected HTTP requests with status 3xx is 3 times greater than the automatically computed baseline for the previous 7 days.
Web request duration	Entity-level warning	All active devices in an entity are marked in warning state if the average web request duration for the entity is 3 times greater than the automatically computed baseline for the previous 7 days.

# Computation of averages and detection of outliers

Metrics described in the table above as *Entity-level* errors and warnings are computed for a set of devices instead of individual devices. The goal is to reduce false positives on metrics which are subject to a high degree of variation. For instance, a device might experience a long network response time during a few connections, but this usually does not mean that the service is compromised for this device. By computing such metrics at the entity (or location) level, we can obtain a more accurate representation of the actual quality of service.

For every metric that is computed at the *Entity-level*, there are minimum limits defined for issuing warnings. These are absolute minimum values below which the service quality is guaranteed, even in the case of a baseline violation. For a given metric, if the baseline is very low because the service has been performing extremely well in the past, even in the case that the computed average for the period is 3 times higher than the baseline, a warning is not issued when the average does not exceed the minimum limit.

In addition, an algorithm is put in place to detect and eliminate outliers. If a limited number of devices cause the mean value to exceed the error or warning level, the algorithm removes them from the computation of the baseline. The maximum number of devices that the algorithm can consider as outliers depend on the total number of devices in the Entity:

• 10% of the devices, if the total number of devices in the Entity is less than

100.

• 10 devices, if the total number of devices in the Entity is greater than or equal to 100.

#### Related concepts

Service

# Errors and warnings for devices and executions

#### **Overview**

Find below the list of errors and warnings on devices and executions that you can use in your investigations. To the right of each error or warning condition, find the platforms to which the condition applies.

Subject	Warnings	Errors
Device	<ul> <li>High overall CPU usage</li> <li>High thread CPU usage (deprecated)</li> <li>High IO usage</li> <li>High memory usage</li> <li>High page faults</li> </ul>	<ul><li>System crash</li><li>Hard reset</li><li>SMART disk error</li></ul>
Execution	<ul><li>High thread CPU usage</li><li>High memory usage</li></ul>	<ul><li>Application not responding</li><li>Crash</li></ul>

The Device view of the Finder also highlights this kind of events for a particular device in the **Errors** and **Warnings** timelines.

Find the definition of each one of these events in the articles that describe their corresponding tooltips. The Finder displays these tooltips when you hover your mouse over a particular occurrence of the event in the timelines of the Device View or the User View.

Note however that the **High CPU usage** warning has been renamed to **High thread CPU usage**, when applied to executions, and to **High thread CPU usage (deprecated)**, when applied to devices. Indeed, on devices, the warning has been deprecated in favor of the new **High overall CPU usage** warning. See the

explanation in the section below.

### Reported application crashes

Applications can provide their own crash handlers, effectively masking their failures from Nexthink.

In the case of the Mac platform, Nexthink reports the crashes of all applications that use the standard logs in macOS to record their crash events. If an application reports a crash by the standard means, macOS shows up a warning. All applications crashes that trigger the warning are reported correctly by Nexthink. For instance, if Chrome crashes, the macOS user sees the following warning:

# **Device warnings on CPU usage**

There are two warnings generated by the Engine to indicate a high CPU condition on a device:

- High thread CPU usage (deprecated)
- High overall CPU usage

The first warning, **High thread CPU usage (deprecated)**, is triggered when the CPU load is above 80% in a single logical processor (hardware *thread*) of a device for more than 30 seconds. This threshold has demonstrated to be somewhat low for the high capacity of modern CPUs with multiple cores. For instance, a quad-core device with hyper-threading technology has two hardware threads per core, making a total of 8 logical processors (threads) and a capacity of 800%. Thus, a load of 80% represents only the 10% of the total capacity of the CPU, which is certainly not that significant.

The second warning, **High overall CPU usage**, takes into account the total capacity of the CPU in a device. It is triggered when the CPU load is above 70% over all the logical processors combined for more than 30 seconds. That is, the threshold is 70% over a normalized CPU capacity of 100%. For the same quad-core device as in the example above, that would mean a 560% load over 800% of total capacity, which is indeed a high CPU load.

# Aggregates on CPU usage warnings

For the previous warning events, two aggregates let you know the percentage of time that devices are under a high CPU condition. There is also a similar aggregate for applications:

Name	Applies to	Description
High device thread CPU time ratio (deprecated)	• device	Aggregates the duration of the warning <b>High thread CPU usage (deprecated)</b> and divides by the uptime of the device.
High device overall CPU time ratio	• device	Aggregates the duration of the warning <b>High overall CPU usage</b> and divides by the uptime of the device.
High application thread CPU time ratio	<ul><li>applic</li><li>execu</li><li>binary</li></ul>	

Typically, the aggregate **High device thread CPU time ratio (deprecated)** displays higher ratios of time spent by devices under a high CPU condition. Those ratios may be unrealistically high for devices with multiple-core CPUs for the same reasons as explained above for its associated warning. Preferably use the aggregate **High device overall CPU time ratio**.

The aggregate **High application thread CPU time ratio** lets you find applications with high CPU consumption or, when applied to binaries, compare the different versions of a same application and see which one stays longer in a high CPU condition.

#### Related tasks

Changing the thresholds of High CPU warnings

#### Related concepts

Event

#### Related references

- Warnings tooltips
- Errors tooltips
- Memory and CPU usage

# Types of widgets

#### Overview

Learn here about the different types of widgets that you can use on your dashboards for visually displaying data related to the computation of metrics. Use these types of widgets on dashboards within Basic modules, where you can choose the visualizations of your metrics individually.

You find similar widgets on dashboards within Service Monitoring modules, but the types of widgets and the layout are fixed on these dashboards. On their side, Software Metering modules display only one kind of widget on their dashboards, which is completely different from the widgets on the dashboards of both Basic and Service Monitoring modules.

In this article, we focus on the types of widgets for Basic modules, whose purpose is to display the values of metrics.

#### KPI

A *KPI* (Key Performance Indicator) widget is mainly a single numerical figure that reflects the inner value of the represented metric (or metrics).

The figure in a KPI widget is either an absolute or a relative number (a percentage). It can be a percentage only if the definition of the associated metric includes a ratio computation; that is, a comparison between the value of the metric itself and the value returned by an additionally supplied investigation (usually a less constrained version of the investigation that computes the value of the metric).

In addition to the main figure, a KPI widget may also include a secondary figure that displays the variation in the value of the metric with respect to its previous value; where the meaning of *previous* depends on the time frame selected in the dashboard. Moreover, when specified in the definition the associated metric, a KPI widget indicates whether the increase or a decrease in the value of the metric is good or bad by coloring the arrow next to the variation figure in green or in red, respectively. If you decided that a variation in the value of the metric is not necessarily good or bad, the arrow is painted blue.

If the definition of a metric includes thresholds that limit the ranges of values that can be considered normal, worrying (optional), or bad, you can configure the KPI widget to display threshold information in the form of a colored dot that precedes

the main KPI figure. The dot is green if the value lies within the normal range, yellow if in the worrying range (which exists only if you define two thresholds), and red if in the bad range.

The following example shows a KPI widget related to a metric that counts the number of devices with CPU issues. The definition of the associated metric includes a ratio (devices with CPU issues compared to the total number of devices) which is the main figure in the widget. An increase in the value of the metric is obviously bad (it implies more devices with CPU issues), so the increase is displayed with a red arrow. Two thresholds are defined: when up to 10% of the total number of devices have CPU issues, the situation is considered normal; from 10% to 20% the situation becomes worrying; more than 20% devices with CPU issues is considered bad.

A single KPI widget can display the values of more than one metric. Arrange the individual visualizations of each metric vertically or horizontally within the KPI widget.

The KPI widget is compatible with count and quantity metrics. Top metrics are not suitable for being displayed as a single figure.

#### Table

A *table* widget arranges the value of a metric (or metrics) in a grid. Add a table widget to your dashboards to display either a top metric or a group of count and quantity metrics.

#### Displaying a top metric

When displaying a top metric in a table widget, the table shows the list of top objects as rows, while the columns are the display fields chosen in the configuration of the top metric. You can limit the number of fields displayed in the configuration of the table widget: you are allowed to turn off only those which are not essential to the definition of the metric.

A single table widget may display at most one top metric, which takes the whole of the widget. Therefore, it is neither possible to combine a top metric with another top metric nor with any other kind of metric in the same table widget.

#### Count and quantity metrics

The display of count and quantity metrics in a table widget is very flexible. Add up to 50 metrics of these types to a single table widget. For each metric, choose to display either the value of the metric itself or a computed ratio value (when specified in the definition of the metric). If the metric defines thresholds, choose among displaying the status (a green, yellow, or red dot) next to the value, the status alone, or not to display threshold information at all and display only the value. You can also choose to display the variation of the metric with respect to its previous value. These choices are intendedly very similar to those that you can find in the KPI widget.

Arrange the values into the rows and columns of the table according to the hierarchy, the metric names, or the grouping criteria of the metrics that you have added to the widget (if specified in the definition of the metrics). Beware that, depending on the particular metrics that you choose, not all combinations are allowed.

#### Line chart

A *line chart* graphically displays the historical evolution of the value of a metric (or metrics) with time. Line charts let you visually find out significant events in the history of metrics, compare values of different metrics along time and discover trends.

Add up to 5 metrics to a single line chart. All the metrics in the same line chart must be expressed in the same units, where the word *unit* must be understood in a broad sense. Note, for instance, that you can add count metrics of different objects, such as devices and binaries, to the same line chart, because the units are compatible (they are always a number of objects). You can even mix count metrics with those quantity metrics that measure a number of events. However, you cannot mix a metric that counts devices with a metric that measures the average boot time of devices, since a number of devices is not compatible with time units.

Make each line in the chart represent either the value of a metric or a computed ratio (when specified in the definition of the metric). When a metric defines thresholds, optionally display them in the line chart as horizontal lines. If you defined just one threshold, the chart displays a horizontal red line. When two thresholds are defined, the chart displays both a yellow and a red horizontal lines at the level specified by the thresholds. Points of the line above the thresholds are painted with the corresponding color. Even when you decide to show the thresholds, they may not be visible as horizontal lines in the chart if all the values of the metric are under the specified limits. Besides, displaying thresholds is only available when you display just one metric in the chart, since having thresholds in the same line chart for more than one metric would be too confusing.

Set the scale of the line chart to be either:

- **Automatic**, for the Portal to adapt the range of the vertical axis in the line chart to the values of the represented metric.
- **Fixed**, to specify the minimum and maximum values representable in the line chart. Useful if you know in advance the range of values of the represented metric (e.g. a metric based on a score). In addition, fixed scales favour the comparison of line charts in dashboards. Specify:
  - from, the minimum value for the vertical axis in the line chart.
  - to, the maximum value for the vertical axis in the line chart.

Line charts do not span to the time frame selected in a dashboard, but further to the past. When you select a time frame for a dashboard (day, week, month, or quarter), each point in the line of a line chart represents the value of the metric aggregated for that period. The last point in the line, corresponds to the selected date in the dashboard, while the values to the left are past values. How far the line chart goes into the past depends on the selected time frame and on the amount of available historical data. The minimum span gradually grows into the maximum span as the Portal computes more and more data:

Time frame	Line chart min span	Line chart max span
Day	30 days (1 month)	60 days (2 months)
Week	12 weeks (3 months)	52 weeks (1 year)
Month	12 months (1 year)	24 months (2 years)
Quarter	8 quarters (2 years)	16 quarters (4 years)

The line chart widget is compatible with count and quantity metrics, but it is not adapted to display top metrics.

#### Bar chart

A *bar chart* graphically displays the values of count or quantity metrics in horizontal bars, letting you compare results visually with just a glimpse of the eye.

Depending on the metrics displayed on a bar chart, the bars that represent the measured values may be arranged differently:

- If the bar chart displays just one metric, arrange the bars either:
  - ◆ By the grouping criterion selected in the definition of the count or quantity metric.
  - ◆ By hierarchy. If you chose two grouping criteria (or none at all) when creating the metric, this is the only method available for arranging the bars.
- If the bar chart displays more than one metric, bars are arranged necessarily by metric.

Sort the results in the bar chart either by value or by name (the names of the metrics, the nodes in the hierarchy or the labels of the *group by* option). To see the most important values first, it is usually recommended to sort the bar chart by

value in descending order as best practice.

If the bar chart holds a count metric, choose between displaying its value or one of the two following ratios:

#### Ratio defined in the metric

Because the ratio defined in the metric compares arbitrary groups (those determined by the conditions in both the metric and ratio definitions), the value of each bar is independently calculated and the sum of all the bars in the widget does not add up to 100% in general. This option is only valid if the count metric actually defines a ratio.

#### Ratio of total

In bar charts, you are seldom interested in displaying the ratio defined in the metric (if any), but rather the distribution of each grouping option with respect to the total number of objects seen in the widget. The bars in a widget that displays the ratio of total do add up to 100% and the related count metric does not need to define a ratio for this option to be valid.

If the bar chart displays a metric that defines thresholds, tick the box **Threshold** for the chart to paint the bars in a specific color depending on the value of each bar crossing the threshold or not: green, yellow (only for metrics with two thresholds), or red. If the metric does not define any threshold or you do not tick the **Threshold** box, bars are depicted in blue. If multiple metrics are displayed in the same bar chart, each one will be colored independently.

Choose the minimum number of bars that you wish to see in the chart. More bars may be visible if space in the dashboard allows it. Otherwise, when more bars than those visible are available, a small down arrow appears at the bottom right corner of the chart. Hover the mouse cursor over the bar chart and the small arrow turns into a slider. Use the slider to scroll through all the values in the bar chart. If you leave the bar chart after scrolling, small arrows appear again to indicate the availability of more results either to the top or to the bottom of the chart, or both, when applicable.

The width of the bar chart is automatically scaled to accommodate enough space for the highest value to display. For bar charts with only one metric, it is possible to fix the scale to a maximum value that is meaningful for you. in the configuration of the bar chart, choose between **Automatic** or **Fixed**. In the latter case, specify the maximum value that the chart should show. If this maximum fixed value is exceeded by a bar in the chart, the widget is automatically redimensioned to fit the new maximum.

# **Title widget**

A *title widget* lets you group several other widgets under the same title. The title widget does not hold metrics by itself, but acts as an umbrella for other widgets that do display metric results.

Title widgets are particularly useful for organizing widgets of different types into logical sets, offering you more flexibility in the design of layouts for your dashboards.

# **Compatibility matrix**

Not every type of widget is suitable for displaying any kind of metric. In the table below, find the compatibility matrix among the types of metrics and the widgets to display them.

Metric Type	KPI	Table	Line chart	Bar chart
Count metric	Ok	Ok	Same units	Same units
Quantity metric	Ok	Ok	Same units	Same units
Top metric	-	Only one	-	-

#### Same units

If you add more than one metric to the chart, the metrics must share the same units.

#### Only one

The widget accepts at most one metric.

#### Related tasks

Creating a metric

# Widget compute state in charts

#### Overview

For line chart widgets, the state of the computation of the associated metric for a particular date is directly available from the chart. When the metric is successfully computed, the Portal displays a solid line in the line chart.

When the computation of the metric is consistently successful for several days, the solid line joins the points that represent the value of the metric along the whole selected period. Hovering the mouse cursor over the chart displays, the value of the computation on the selected date:

If a metric defines threshold values, make them visible in the line chart by ticking the option **Thresholds** when configuring the widget. The lower threshold is depicted as a horizontal orange line and the higher threshold as a horizontal red line. Likewise, value points in the chart are highlighted in orange when they exceed the first threshold value or in red when they exceed the second threshold value:

However, the Portal is not always able to compute the metric of a widget on a particular date. When this happens, the chart of the widget replaces the solid blue line by a dashed line or by empty space to indicate that the computation could not be carried out. Hovering over a non computed area of a chart with the mouse displays a message that helps you identify the cause for the lack of data.

We list below the reasons why there might be a lack of data in the chart of a widget and we illustrate them with example figures from the Portal. We finally discuss the

#### Line charts

#### First computation of the widget

Before the first computation of a widget, there is no data available for it. Therefore, the chart does not display any line before the first computation of the widget.

If you hover the mouse over the empty area, the chart displays the date, the name of the metric and the message **no data computed**:

#### Not computed

A widget can miss some days of computation because the Portal or the Engine were stopped or because the connection between the Portal and the Engine was lost for some time.

If the computation was not run on one or more days, the chart displays a dashed straight red line between the two dates where there is actually some data. Additionally, when you hover the mouse over it, the chart displays the message **no data computed**.

#### No activity

The widget was not computed because there was not data available for it. The connection with the Engine is fine in this case, but the Engine just does not provide proper data for the widget.

This occurs with activity widgets and service widgets when the type of activity that they monitor did not take place over the requested period of time and providing a zero value does not make sense. For example, a widget that computes the average response time of an application will show no activity if the application was not executed over the specified period. Showing zero response time for the application is not a valid option in this case.

This situation can also happen with inventory and issue widgets that refer to objects grouped by a specific keyword. If you change the group by property of the widget and you do not recompute it for the past dates, the data for those dates will be lost showing no activity.

The chart displays a dashed blue line at the level of the axis and the message **no activity** when hovering with the mouse.

# Other widgets

KPI, table, and bar char widgets represent the absence of computed metric data by a dash sign ( - ) in the place of the value.

### All widgets

#### One day only

Because of an undefined aggregation strategy, the computation of some metrics does not make sense for periods longer than one day. When selecting a period longer than one day in the Portal, the widgets related to these metrics show the following message:

#### Configuration issues

If a widget has a configuration error, e.g. because the associated metric has been deleted, the Portal displays the following message in the middle of the dashboard area assigned to the widget:

#### Related references

- Types of widgets
- Widget

### Errors in the execution of remote actions

The execution of a remote action can fail because of different reasons. Find below the list of possible errors that a failed execution of a remote action can return.

The Finder displays the error message in the field **Execution status details**:

Timeout

The script timed out and was terminated before completion.

Execution of remote actions is disabled

The remote action could not be executed: the script execution policy is set to disabled.

Invalid signature or certificate

The remote action could not be executed: the script signature is invalid or the certificate is not trusted.

User context

The remote action could not be executed in the context of the user: no user is logged in, there is more than one user logged in (and none are active) or this is a server operating system.

Self-help scenario

Engage license not enabled or trying to run on a server

# Tooltips in the user and device views

Alerts tooltips
Single alert occurrence
The tooltip displays the name of the alert and its duration. The time range indicates the exact period when the alert was active.
Multiple alert occurrences
When an alert is triggered multiple times within the selected period, this tooltip shows the start time of each one of the occurrences and their duration. The time range above shows the interval when the two alerts were active, with the granularity of the units of the timeline. Thus, the interval displayed depends on the zoom of the device view.
Warnings tooltips
High CPU usage
High device CPU usage
Applies to platforms:

Applies to platforms:

The tooltip displays the CPU usage on the device during a time interval, when the overall CPU usage is above 70%. The tooltip appears in two forms:

- When multiple applications are the cause of the high CPU load in the device and none is specially responsible for it, then the tooltip only gives a figure of the total CPU usage.
- When a few particular applications have a significant impact in the CPU load, the tooltip details these applications and their CPU usage per thread (this is different from the overall CPU usage, see explanation in the tooltip below), in addition to the overall CPU usage in the device.

The Collector takes a CPU load sample every 30 seconds and reports them every 5 minutes. To report high CPU usage, two or more consecutive samples must exceed 70% of CPU usage. The reported value corresponds to the average value of the samples above 70%.

#### High application CPU usage

Applies to platforms:

The tooltip displays a list of the processes (and their corresponding application) that consumed more than 50% of the CPU processing power per thread (40% for the system process) for at least 30 seconds during the selected time interval. Processes are ordered in the list by their contribution to the CPU load from the most to the least demanding.

A 100% usage corresponds to the capacity of a single-core single-threaded CPU. You can get more than 100% usage in CPUs with multi-core or hyper-threading technologies:

- For each additional physical core in the CPU you get 100% more processing power. That is, the capacity of a dual-core CPU is 200%, for a quad-core is 400%, for an hex-core is 600%, and so on.
- If the CPU uses hyper-threading technology, the processing power of each physical core is doubled. A hyper-threaded dual-core CPU yields thus 400% capacity, a quad-core 800%, a hex-core 1200%, and so forth.

Note that this way of measuring is different from that of high CPU on the device, where the overall capacity of a CPU is 100%, regardless of the number of cores and threads in the CPU. For this reason, the bottom of the tooltip displays the capacity of the CPU in terms of hardware threads, which can be (and it usually is) bigger than 100%.

# **High memory**

Applies to platforms:	, ,			
The tooltip displays	the usage of physi	cal memory wher	n more than 7	0% of the

total physical memory is in use for at least 5 minutes.

In its lower part, the tooltip lists the top five processes that consume the most memory. Only processes that take more than 1% of the total memory are listed.

# **High IO throughput**

Applies to platforms:		
Applies to platforms:		

The warning shows up when IO operations exchange information at a rate higher than 20 MB/s during at least 30 seconds.

The total IO throughput includes all the bytes transferred during read, write or any other kind of IO operation performed on either real or virtual peripherals, such as hard disks, flash drives, network controllers, keyboards, mice, etc.

# High page faults

Applies to platforms:

Applies to platforms:

The warning appears when the device generates more than 5000 page faults per second in memory accesses during at least 5 minutes.

Related concepts

Event

Related references

- Errors and warnings for devices and executions
- Errors tooltips
- Memory and CPU usage

# **Errors tooltips**

# **Application crash**

Applies to platforms:

The tooltip displays the name of the executable that crashed, along with its version and the name of the application to which it belongs. In the case of a single crash, the time in the header of the tooltip is the exact time when the crash was reported.

In the case of several almost simultaneous crashes grouped in the same tooltip, the time in the header of the tooltip displays the interval during which all crashes took place. Each application listed in the tooltip is preceded by its own precise time of crashing.

### **Application not responding**

Applies to platforms:

The tooltip for non responding applications displays the same information as the tooltip for application crashes, but for applications that hang or freeze instead of for applications that exit unexpectedly.

# System crash

Applies to platforms:

The tooltip displays the stop error code and a brief textual description of the error that caused the device to crash. These are serious hardware or software errors that make your computer halt unexpectedly. For that reason, the time in the header of the tooltip cannot indicate the moment when the error occurred. Instead, it is the time of the first boot after the system crash.

#### Hard reset

Applies to platforms:

The tooltip indicates that the device was abruptly stopped and then rebooted. Pressing the reset button, power failures or crashes may be the cause of a hard reset. As in the case of the blue screen tooltip, the time reported here is the time of the first boot of the device after the hard reset.

#### SMART disk error

Applies to platforms:

The tooltip signals a disk error detected in a disk drive equipped with the SMART technology. It indicates an increase in the number of disk writing errors or in the count of reallocated sectors.

Related concepts

Event

Related references

- Errors and warnings for devices and executions
- Warnings tooltips

# **Activity tooltips**

#### **Executions**

Standard

The tooltip shows the number of executions during the selected time interval. All the applications executed by user accounts were run at the user privilege level. Note that executions carried out by system accounts, which usually operate at the administrator privilege level, may also contribute to the count.

### Privilege warning

The tooltip displays the number of executions during the selected time interval with an additional privilege warning. The warning indicates that at least one of the executions was carried out by a user account with power user or administrator privilege levels.

#### **Connections**

The connections tooltip displays the overall amount of traffic measured during the selected time interval. This includes the TCP and UDP traffic that the device sent out and the TCP traffic that the device received.

#### User interaction

The tooltip displays the name of the user that interacted with the device along with the total duration of the interaction (in parenthesis). The maximum duration is limited by the selected time interval, which is indicated in the header of the tooltip. User interaction is detected as mouse or keyboard activity of the user. The user is considered inactive if the device does not receive any mouse or keyboard event for 15 minutes.

The tooltip can only be displayed if the monitoring of user interaction is enabled.

# Mobile synchronization

At least one successful synchronization with the Exchange ActiveSync server has been detected within a one-hour window.

If **push notifications** are set-up, the device will **automatically synchronize** when a new event arrives on the server (email, calendar update, etc?). However, the user can also **manually synchronize** their device at any time, or disable push notifications and **schedule the synchronization** at a regular interval.

# Services tooltips

### **Connection-based services**

The tooltip displays summary information on the performance of the connection-based service during the selected time interval. If any of the collected statistics exceeds its normal range, the tooltip may display a warning message as well.

### Web-based services

The tooltip displays summary information on the performance of the web-based service during the selected time interval. If any of the collected statistics exceeds its normal range, the tooltip may display a warning message as well.

# **Database information and organization**

# **Data model**

This reference article contains the complete description of Nexthink's data model.

# **Objects**

Objects represent items recognized by Nexthink.

#### User

Users of devices (domain, local or system)

Field	Group	Туре			
Activity start time	Activity	Aggregate			
	Start time of	of investigated activity			
	NXQL ID:	activity_start_time			
Activity stop time	Activity	Aggregate			
	Stop time o	f investigated activity			
	NXQL ID:	activity_stop_time			
Application crash ratio	Errors	Aggregate			
	Indicates the number of application crashes per 100 executions.				
	NXQL ID:	application_crash_ratio			
Application not	Errors	Aggregate			
responding event ratio	Indicates the executions.	ne number of application not responding events pe	r 10	0	
	NXQL ID:	application_not_responding_event_ratio			
Average incoming	Availability	Aggregate			
network bitrate	Average inc	coming network bitrate			
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate			
Average incoming web	Availability	Aggregate			
bitrate	Average incover time	coming bitrate of all underlying web requests, cons	solid	ate	b

	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate			
Average memory usage per execution	Activity	Aggregate			
		ne average memory usage of all underlying execuregation. The value is the average	tions	6	
	resolution	usage of all executions (calculated with a n) multiplied by their cardinalities and divid cardinality.			ıte
	op ch by av	ample: if two tabs of the Chrome browser ened at the same time, two distinct proce rome.exe are launched and they are aggregate the Engine (i.e., event cardinality = 2). The erage memory usage will be the average or processes before aggregation: it represerage memory usage of a Chrome tab.	sse ega ne of t	s o atec he	k
	NXQL ID:	average_memory_usage_per_execution			
Average network response time	Availability	Aggregate			
	the avera	connections. The value is ge TCP connection establishment time of	f all		
	execution	s weighted by their cardinality.			
	execution NXQL ID:	as weighted by their cardinality.  average_network_response_time			
Average outgoing		average_network_response_time			
	NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time			
	NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time Aggregate			
	NXQL ID: Availability Average ou	average_network_response_time Aggregate  ttgoing network bitrate average_outgoing_bitrate			
network bitrate	NXQL ID: Availability Average oun NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate average_outgoing_bitrate		lated	 
network bitrate  Average outgoing web	NXQL ID: Availability Average ou NXQL ID: Availability Average ou	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate		ateo	t
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average ou NXQL ID: Availability Average ou over time	average_network_response_time Aggregate Itgoing network bitrate average_outgoing_bitrate Aggregate Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions average_outgoing_bitrate		ateo	the state of the s
network bitrate  Average outgoing web bitrate	NXQL ID: Availability Average of NXQL ID: Availability Average of over time NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time Aggregate Itgoing network bitrate average_outgoing_bitrate Aggregate Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions average_outgoing_bitrate		atec	t t
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average of NXQL ID: Availability Average of over time NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Aggregate		ateo	k
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request duration  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average of NXQL ID: Availability Average of over time NXQL ID: Availability Average tin	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Aggregate  Description:		atec	k k
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request duration	NXQL ID: Availability Average of NXQL ID: Availability Average of over time NXQL ID: Availability Average tin NXQL ID: Traffic	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Aggregate  Aggregate  Descriptions  Average_request_and last response byte  average_request_duration		ateo	t t t
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request duration  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average of NXQL ID: Availability Average of over time NXQL ID: Availability Average tin NXQL ID: Traffic	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions of the second secon		ated	the state of the s
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request duration  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average of NXQL ID: Availability Average of over time NXQL ID: Availability Average tin NXQL ID: Traffic Average siz NXQL ID:	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions of the consumption		ateo	k

	Average siz	ze of web responses				
	NXQL ID:	average_response_size				
Binary paths	Activity	Aggregate				
	List of exec	cuted binary paths (max. 50 paths)	1	<u> </u>		
CPU usage ratio	Activity	Aggregate				
-	Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.					
	Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.					
	on mi log us	cample: if we consider two executions with e taking 50% of a logical processor during nutes and the second one taking 100% of gical processors during 60 minutes, the Cage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * min] / [30 min + 60 min]).	g 30 f 2 PU	)		
	NXQL ID:	cpu_usage_ratio				
Cumulated execution	Activity	Aggregate				
duration	Cumulated duration of executions					
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_execution_duration				
Cumulated network	Activity	Aggregate				
connection duration	Cumulated duration of TCP connections					
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_connection_duration				
Department	Properties	Field				
	User depar	tment as listed in Active Directory			•	
	NXQL ID:	department				
Distinguished name	Properties	Field				
	Active Dire	ctory distinguished name (DN)			•	
	NXQL ID:	distinguished_name				
First seen	Properties	Field				
	First time activity of the user was recorded on any device					
	NXQL ID:	first_seen				
Full name	Properties	Field				
	Full user na	ame as listed in Active Directory	•	•	•	
	NXQL ID:	full_name			-	
Highest local privilege level reached	Activity	Aggregate				

	Highest locadministrate	al privilege level reached for executions (user, por	wer	use	r,			
	NXQL ID:	highest_local_privilege_reached						
Incoming network	Traffic	Aggregate						
traffic	Total network incoming traffic							
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic						
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Total web incoming traffic							
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic						
Job title	Properties	Field						
	Job title as	listed in Active Directory						
	NXQL ID:	job_title						
Last seen	Properties	Field						
	Last time a	ctivity of the user was recorded on any device						
	NXQL ID:	last_seen						
Lowest observed web	Activity	Aggregate						
protocol version	Lowest protocol version observed in web requests (excluding web requests with unknown protocol version)							
	NXQL ID:	lowest_protocol_version						
Name	Properties	Field						
	User logon name							
	NXQL ID:	name						
Network availability	Availability	Aggregate						
level	Indicates th are:	e ratio of successful TCP connections. The possil	ble v	/alu	es			
	• me	th: the ratio is greater or equal to 98% edium: the ratio is greater or equal to 90% is than 98% v: the ratio is lower than 90%	an	d				
	NXQL ID:	network_availability_level						
Number of application	Errors	Aggregate						
crashes	Number of	application crashes						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_crashes						
Number of application	Errors	Aggregate						
not responding events	Number of	application not responding events						

	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_not_responding_events					
	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of applications						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_applications					
	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of binaries						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_binaries					
Number of connections	Activity	Aggregate					
	Number of	connections					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_connections					
Number of days since	Properties	Field					
last seen		e number of days since the last time the user was he field is updated every hour.	se	en b	y		
	NXQL ID:	number_of_days_since_last_seen					
Number of destinations	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of destinations						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_destinations					
Number of devices	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of devices						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_devices					
Number of domains	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	domains					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_domains					
Number of executables	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	executables					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executables					
Number of executions	Activity	Aggregate					
	Number of executions						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executions					
Number of ports	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	ports					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_ports					
Number of print jobs	Activity	Aggregate					
	Number of	print jobs					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_printouts					

Number of printed	Activity	Aggregate					
pages	Number of	printed pages					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_printed_pages					
Number of printers	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of printers						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_printers					
Number of web	Activity	Aggregate					
requests	Number of web requests						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_web_requests					
Outgoing network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total netwo	ork outgoing traffic					
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic					
Outgoing web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total web o	outgoing traffic					
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic					
Protocols used in web	Activity	Aggregate					
requests	Protocols used in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)						
	NXQL ID:	protocols_used_in_requests					
SID	Properties	Field					
	Indicates th	ne Windows security identifier for the user.					
		<ul> <li>For Mac 0S: the value is 'S-0-0' if the user is not in Active Directory.</li> </ul>					
	NXQL ID:	sid					
Successful HTTP	Availability	Aggregate					
requests ratio	Percentage	e of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx)					
	NXQL ID:	successful_http_requests_ratio					
Successful network	Availability	Aggregate					
connections ratio	Percentage	e of successful TCP connections					
	NXQL ID:	successful_connections_ratio					
Total active days	Activity	Field			1		
Total active days	-	Field er of days the user was active					
Total active days	-						

	Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope and over all logical processors.						
	Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.						
	on mii log	ample: if we consider two executions with a taking 50% of a logical processor during nutes and the second one taking 100% of pical processors during 60 minutes, the total processors (= 50% * 30 min + 2 * 10 m).	g 30 f 2 tal (	) CPI	U		
	NXQL ID:	total_cpu_time					
Total network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)						
	NXQL ID:	total_network_traffic					
Total web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)						
	NXQL ID:	total_web_traffic					
Туре	Properties	Field					
	Type of user (local/domain/system)						
	NXQL ID:	type					
UID	Properties	Field					
	Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on user SID).						
Web interaction time	Activity	Aggregate					
	Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute resolution.						
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_web_interaction_duration					

# Device

Devices are Windows, Mac OS or mobile endpoints

Field	Group	Туре					
Access state	Exchange	Field					
	Indicates whether the device can access the Exchange ActiveSync server. The possible states are:						
	allowed: the device has access						

	<ul><li>discovered being</li><li>quara</li></ul>	<ul> <li>blocked: the device is blocked</li> <li>discovery: the device is temporarily quarantined while it is being identified by the Exchange ActiveSync server</li> <li>quarantined: the device is waiting for Exchange ActiveSync administrator approval</li> </ul>					
	NXQL ID:	eas_access_state					
Access state	Exchange	Field					
reason	Indicates the reason for the device access state. The possible values a  • global: caused by the global access settings • device rule: caused by a device access rule • individual: caused by an individual exemption • policy: caused by Exchange ActiveSync policy						
	NXQL ID:	eas_access_state_reason					
Activity start time	Activity	Aggregate					
	Start time of in	vestigated activity		ı			
	NXQL ID:	activity_start_time					
Activity stop time	Activity	Aggregate					
	Stop time of investigated activity						
	NXQL ID:	activity_stop_time					
AD site	Properties	Field					
	A '-' is displa	D site of the device as configured in the Active Director is older than version 6.1 not part of a domain.	•	if			
Administrator	Policy	Field					
account status		ether the local Administrator account is enabled or d	isabl	ed			
	NXQL ID:	administrator_account_status					
All antispyware	Security	Field					
	• unkno retriev • N/A: t • '-' : no	mation about all the detected antispyware:  own: indicates that the information could not yed his field is not available on this operating sy o data, incompatible collector version or the et available all_antispywares	sten				

		<b>Note</b> : this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.	
All antiviruses	Security	Field	
		rmation about all the detected antiviruses:	
	retrie • N/A: • '-' : no	own: indicates that the information could not eved this field is not available on this operating sy o data, incompatible collector version or the et available	rstem
	NXQL ID:	all_antiviruses	
		<b>Note</b> : this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.	
All firewalls	Security	Field	
	retrie • N/A: • '-' : no	own: indicates that the information could not eved this field is not available on this operating sy o data, incompatible collector version or the et available	rstem
	NXQL ID:	all_firewalls  Note: this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.	
Antispyware	Security	Field	
display name	Name of the n	nain antispyware	
	NXQL ID:	antispyware_name  Note: this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.	
Antispyware	Security	Field	
RTP	• on: ir • off: ir has b	ther the antispyware real time protection (RTP) is active ndicates that RTP is active ndicates that either RTP is not active or no aloeen detected own: indicates that the information could not eved	ntivirus

	• '-' : no	<ul> <li>N/A: this field is not available on this operating system</li> <li>'-': no data, incompatible collector version or the data is not yet available</li> </ul>					
	NXQL ID:	antispyware_rtp  Note: this field is not available for					
		Windows Server operating systems.					
Antispyware up-to-date	Security	Field					
	<ul><li>no: incor no</li><li>unknoretriev</li><li>N/A: t</li><li>'-': no</li></ul>	ndicates that antispyware is up-to-date dicates that either the antispyware is not up antispyware has been detected own: indicates that the information could not red his field is not available on this operating sy data, incompatible collector version or the et available  antispyware_up_to_date  Note: this field is not available for	be stem				
		Windows Server operating systems.					
Antivirus display name	Security	Field					
	Name of the m						
	NXQL ID:	Note: this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.					
Antivirus RTP	Security	Field					
	<ul> <li>Indicates whether the antivirus real time protection (RTP) is active:</li> <li>on: indicates that RTP is active</li> <li>off: indicates that either RTP is not active or no antivirus has been detected</li> <li>unknown: indicates that the information could not be retrieved</li> <li>N/A: this field is not available on this operating system</li> <li>'-': no data, incompatible collector version or the data is not yet available</li> </ul>						
	NXQL ID:	antivirus_rtp					

		<b>Note</b> : this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.			
Antivirus	Security	Field			
up-to-date	Indicates who	ether the antivirus is up-to-date:			•
	• no: no a • unki retri • N/A • '-' : i	indicates that antivirus is up-to-date indicates that either the antivirus is not up-to-antivirus has been detected nown: indicates that the information could not eved: this field is not available on this operating syno data, incompatible collector version or the yet available	t be	e em	
	NXQL ID:	antivirus_up_to_date  Note: this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.			
Application	Errors	Aggregate			
crash ratio	Indicates the	number of application crashes per 100 executions.	1		
	NXQL ID:	application_crash_ratio			
Application not	Errors	Aggregate			
responding event ratio	Indicates the number of application not responding events per 100 executions.				
	NXQL ID:	application_not_responding_event_ratio			
Audit account	Policy	Field			
logon events		whether to audit each instance of a user logging on to her computer in which this computer is used to validat			ng
	NXQL ID:	audit_account_logon_events			
Audit account	Policy	Field			
management	Determines v	whether to audit each event of account management of	n a		
	NXQL ID:	audit_account_management			
Audit directory	Policy	Field			
service access		whether to audit the event of a user accessing an Actival its own system access control list (SACL) specified	e D	irect	lory
	NXQL ID:	audit_directory_service_access			
Audit logon	Policy	Field			

	Determines w	whether to audit each instance of a user logging on to on the one of the other other of the other other of the other of	or lo	ggiı	ng
	NXQL ID:	audit_logon_events			
Audit object	Policy	Field			
access	file, folder, reg	whether to audit the event of a user accessing an object gistry key, printer, and so forth-that has its own system ACL) specified		_	
	NXQL ID:	audit_object_access			
Audit policy	Policy	Field			
change		hether to audit every incident of a change to user righolicies, audit policies, or trust policies	nts		
	NXQL ID:	audit_policy_change			
Audit privilege	Policy	Field			
use	Determines w	hether to audit each instance of a user exercising a u	ser	righ	t
	NXQL ID:	audit_privilege_use			
Audit process	Policy	Field			
tracking	Determines whether to audit detailed tracking information for events such as program activation, process exit, handle duplication, and indirect object access				
	NXQL ID:	audit_process_tracking			
Audit system	Policy	Field			
events	Determines whether to audit when a user restarts or shuts down the computer or when an event occurs that affects either the system security or the security log				
	NXQL ID:	audit_system_events			
Average	Startup	Aggregate			
extended logon duration	Indicates the	average extended logon duration.			
Garation	NXQL ID:	average_extended_logon_duration			
Average	Availability	Aggregate			
incoming network bitrate	Average inco	ming network bitrate			
network billate	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate			
Average	Availability	Aggregate			
incoming web bitrate	Average inco time	ming bitrate of all underlying web requests, consolidat	ed (	over	•
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate			
Average logon	Startup	Aggregate			
duration	Indicates the	average logon duration.			

	NXQL ID:	average legen duration			
Average		average_logon_duration			
Average memory usage	Activity	Aggregate			
per execution		verage memory usage of all underlying executions be ne value is the average	efore		
	•	ge of all executions (calculated with a 5-minultiplied by their cardinalities and divided by lity.			
	at the are la event the av	ple: if two tabs of the Chrome browser are of same time, two distinct processes of chrome unched and they are aggregated by the Englicardinality = 2). The average memory usaggregate of the two processes before aggregated the average memory usage of a Chrome	ne.ex gine ge wil ation:	e (i.e., I be it	
	NXQL ID:	average_memory_usage_per_execution			
Average network response time	Availability	Aggregate			
'	Indicates the average TCP connection establishment time of all underlying connections. The value is  the average TCP connection establishment time of all executions weighted by their cardinality.				
	NXQL ID:	average_network_response_time			
Average	Availability	Aggregate			
outgoing network bitrate	Average outgoi	ng network bitrate		ı	
network bitrate	NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate			
Average	Availability	Aggregate			
outgoing web bitrate	Average outgoi	ng bitrate of all underlying web requests, consolidat	ed ov	er	
	NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate			
Average system	Startup	Aggregate			
boot duration	Indicates the a	verage system boot duration.			
	NXQL ID:	average_boot_duration			
Average web	Availability	Aggregate			
request duration	Average time b	etween request and last response byte			
	NXQL ID:	average_request_duration			
Average web	Traffic	Aggregate			
request size	Average size o	f web requests	•	•	

	NXQL ID:	average_request_size				
Average web	Traffic	Aggregate				
response size	Average size o	f web responses				
	NXQL ID:	average_response_size				
Binary paths	Activity	Aggregate				
	List of executed	d binary paths (max. 50 paths)				
BIOS serial	Hardware	Field				
number	BIOS serial nur	mber				
	NXQL ID:	bios_serial_number				
Chassis serial	Hardware	Field				
number	Chassis serial	number				
	NXQL ID:	chassis_serial_number				
Collector assignment	Nexthink Collector	Field				
license UID	Indicates the C	ollector assignment license UID				
Collector installation log	Nexthink Collector	Field				
	Indicates the link to the last Nexthink Collector installation error log.					
	NXQL ID:	collector_installation_log				
Collector status	Nexthink Collector	Field				
	<ul> <li>Indicates the status of the Nexthink Collector package installed on the device:</li> <li>unmanaged: the Collector is not automatically updated</li> <li>up-to-date: the Collector is up-to-date</li> <li>outdated: a newer Collector version is available.</li> </ul>					
	NXQL ID:	collector_status				
Collector tag	Nexthink Collector	Field				
	Indicates the C	ollector installation tag.				
	NXQL ID:	collector_tag				
Collector update group	Nexthink Collector	Field				
	• manu • pilot: t	odate group of Nexthink Collector:  al: the Collector is manually updated the Collector is updated as part of the pilot of the Collector is updated as part of the main		•	· <u>.</u>	

	NXQL ID:	upgrade_group			
Collector update status	Nexthink Collector	Field			
	Indicates the st	atus of the Nexthink Collector updater.			
	NXQL ID:	collector_update_status			
Collector version	Nexthink Collector	Field			
	Indicates the ve	ersion of the Nexthink Collector installed on the device	ce.		
	NXQL ID:	collector_version			
CPU frequency	Hardware	Field			
	CPU frequency	,			
	NXQL ID:	cpu_frequency			
CPU model	Hardware	Field			
	CPU model			-	
	NXQL ID:	cpu_model			
CPU usage ratio	Activity	Aggregate			
	<ul> <li>Exam taking the seduring</li> </ul>	shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  ple: if we consider two executions with the following 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes are taking 100% of 2 logical processor for minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% and 100% to 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]	tes a ors (= [5	and	
	NXQL ID:	cpu_usage_ratio	). 		
Cumulated	Activity	Aggregate			
execution		ation of executions			
duration	NXQL ID:	cumulated execution duration			
Cumulated	Activity	Aggregate			
interaction time		e with user interaction (mouse or keyboard events)			
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_interaction_duration			
Cumulated	Activity	Aggregate			
network		ation of TCP connections			
connection duration	NXQL ID:	cumulated_connection_duration			
Database usage	Properties	Field			
		,			

	Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the device.						
	NXQL ID:	database_usage					
Device access	Exchange	Field					
rule		Indicates the name of the Exchange ActiveSync device access rule and if the rule allows, blocks or quarantines the device.					
	NXQL ID:	eas_device_access_rule					
Device	Policy	Field					
encryption required	Indicates whe	ether device encryption is required.					
	NXQL ID:	device_encryption_required					
Device identity	Exchange	Field					
	Indicates the	dicates the identity of the device in Exchange ActiveSync server.					
	NXQL ID:	eas_device_identity					
Device	Hardware	Field					
manufacturer	Indicates the device manufacturer.						
	NXQL ID:	device_manufacturer					
Device model	Hardware	Field					
	Indicates the	model of the device.					
	NXQL ID:	device_model					
Device	Policy	Field					
password required	Indicates whe	ether a password is required on the device.					
required	NXQL ID:	device_password_required					
Device product	Hardware	Field					
ID	Device produ	ct ID					
	NXQL ID:	device_product_id					
Device product	Hardware	Field					
version	Device produ	ct version					
	NXQL ID:	device_product_version					
Device serial	Hardware	Field					
number	Indicates the	device serial number.					
	NXQL ID:	device_serial_number					
Device type	Hardware	Field					
	Indicates the	device type:					
	<ul><li>desk</li><li>lapto</li><li>serv</li></ul>	pp .					

	• mobil	е			
	NXQL ID:	device_type			
Device UUID	Properties	Field			
	Indicates the d	evice universally unique identifier (UUID).			•
	NXQL ID:	device_uuid			
Disks	Hardware	Field			
S.M.A.R.T. index	Lowest S.M.A. attributes)	R.T. index of installed hard disks (index is based on	S.M	.A.F	₹.T.
	NXQL ID:	disks_smart_index			
Distinguished	Properties	Field			
name	Indicates the d	istinguished name (DN) as seen:			
	with A	/indows: in Active Directory (AD); if no conn AD is set up, a '-' is displayed lobile: in the Exchange ActiveSync server	ect	ion	
	NXQL ID:	distinguished_name			
Distinguished	Properties	Field			
name reported by Collector	Indicates the distinguished name as reported by the Collector.  A '-' is displayed if the device is not part of a domain.				
	NXQL ID:	collector_distinguished_name			1
Email	Policy	Field			
attachment enabled		ner attachments can be downloaded to the mobile dechange ActiveSync protocol.	evic	e 	
	NXQL ID:	email_attachment_enabled			
Enforce	Policy	Field			
password history	user account b	umber of unique password that have to be associate efore an old password can be reused:  ows: as set up in the group policy	d w	ith a	ì
		e: as set up in security policies	l		
	NXQL ID:	enforce_password_history			I
Entity	Properties	Field			
		the device belongs	l		
	NXQL ID:	entity			T
Exemption	Exchange	Field			

	Indicates wheth Possible values  • none • allow • block	ner a personal exemption is set for the device and its s are:	user.
	NXQL ID:	eas_exemption	
Extended logon	Startup	Field	
duration baseline		xtended logon duration averaged over the last logone ent logons weigh more than older logons (exponenti	
	weighted mo	ving average).	
	NXQL ID:	extended_logon_duration_baseline	
Firewall display	Security	Field	
name	Name of the ma	ain firewall	
	NXQL ID:	firewall_name	
		<b>Note</b> : this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.	
Firewall RTP	Security	Field	
	<ul> <li>on: inc</li> <li>off: inc</li> <li>has be</li> <li>unknownertries</li> <li>N/A: t</li> <li>'-': no</li> <li>not yes</li> </ul>	dicates that RTP is active dicates that RTP is active dicates that either RTP is not active or no areen detected own: indicates that the information could not red his field is not available on this operating sy data, incompatible collector version or the et available	be stem
	NXQL ID:	Note: this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.	
First soon	Proportios	1 0 1	
First seen	• For W	Field  st time when the activity of the device was recorded  findows and Mac OS: the first time Collector  ted activity	

		For Mobile: the first time the device was reported with a successful synchronization					
	NXQL ID:	first_seen					
Graphical card	Hardware	Field					
RAM	Amount of RA	M of the graphical card with most RAM					
	NXQL ID:	graphical_card_ram					
Graphical cards	Hardware	Field					
	Installed graph	Installed graphical cards					
	NXQL ID:	graphical_cards					
Group name	Network	Field					
	Name of comp	outer domain or workgroup					
	NXQL ID:	group_name					
Guest account	Policy	Field					
status	Determines if t	the Guest account is enabled or disabled					
	NXQL ID:	guest_account_status					
Hard disks	Hardware	Field					
	List of all hard disks						
	NXQL ID:	hard_disks					
Hard disks	Hardware	Field					
manufacturers	Indicates the list of hard disk manufacturers						
	NXQL ID:	disks_manufacturers					
High device IO	Warnings	Aggregate					
throughput time ratio	Indicates the ratio between the time the device is in high IO throughput and its uptime.						
	NXQL ID:	high_device_io_throughput_time_ratio					
High device	Warnings	Aggregate					
memory time ratio	Indicates the ratio between the time the device is in high memory usage and its uptime.						
	NXQL ID:	high_device_memory_time_ratio					
High device	Warnings	Aggregate					
overall CPU time ratio	Indicates the ratio between the time the device is in high overall CPU usage and its uptime.						
	NXQL ID:	high_device_overall_cpu_time_ratio					
High device	Warnings	Aggregate					
page faults time ratio	Indicates the ruptime.	atio between the time the device is in high page faults	s an	d its	;		

	NXQL ID:	high_device_page_faults_time_ratio				
High device	Warnings	Aggregate				
thread CPU time ratio (deprecated)	Indicates the rusage and its	ratio between the time that the device is in high thread uptime.	I CF	٠U		
Highest local	Activity	Aggregate				
privilege level reached	Highest local padministrator)	privilege level reached for executions (user, power us	er,			
	NXQL ID:	highest_local_privilege_reached				
Incoming	Traffic	Aggregate				
network traffic	Total network	incoming traffic				
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic				
Incoming web	Traffic	Aggregate				
traffic	Total web inco	oming traffic		•		
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic				
Interaction time	Activity	Aggregate				
ratio	Percentage of	time with user interaction (mouse or keyboard events	s)		l	
Internet security	Security	Field				
settings	Internet security settings (ok, at risk or unknown)					
	NXQL ID:	internet_security_settings				
IP addresses	Network	Field				
	List of IP addresses for the device					
	NXQL ID:	ip_addresses				
Last extended	Startup	Field				
logon duration	Indicates the last recorded value for the time between the user logging on and the device is ready.					
	NXQL ID:	last_extended_logon_duration				
Last IP address	Network	Field				
	Last IP addres	ss assigned to the device				
	NXQL ID:	last_ip_address				
Last known connection	Nexthink Collector	Field				
status	• 'UDP • 'TCP	ast known connection status of the device:  Only': the device is successfully connected to only': the device is successfully connected to connected': the device is successfully connected.	/ia	TCI	Ρ.	

	both UDP and TCP, unless it has been configured to transmit only over TCP, in which case it has successfully connected via TCP.					
	NXQL ID:	last_known_connection_status				
Last logged on	Startup	Field				
user	Last logged on	user				
	NXQL ID:	last_logged_on_user				
Last logged on	Startup	Field				
user's privileges	Privileges of the	e last logged on user (user, power user, administrato	or)			
	NXQL ID:	privileges_of_last_logged_on_users				
Last logon	Startup	Field				
duration	Indicates the la	st recorded value for the time between the user logodisplayed.	ging	on a	and	
	NXQL ID:	last_logon_duration				
Last logon time	Startup	Field				
	Indicates the time of the last logon.					
	NXQL ID:	last_logon_time				
Last policy	Exchange	Field				
update	Indicates the la device.	st time the Exchange ActiveSync policy was update	d on	the	!	
	NXQL ID:	eas_policy_update				
Last seen	Properties	Field				
	• For W report	st time that activity on the device was reported:  /indows and Mac OS: the last time that the device activity.  obile: the last time that the device successforonized with the Mobile Bridge.			or	
	NXQL ID:	last_seen				
Last seen on TCP	Nexthink Collector	Field				
	TCP channel.	st time that the device was successfully connected to Collector version is older than V6.6 and do				
		ort TCP; or the Collector has never connecte e in TCP.	ed to	o -		
	NXQL ID:	last_seen_on_tcp				

Last system	Startup	Field				
boot duration	Duration of la	st system boot				
	NXQL ID:	last_boot_duration				
Last system	Startup	Field				
boot time	Indicates the	time of the last system boot.				
	NXQL ID:	last_system_boot				
Last system update	Operating system	Field				
	Time of last s	ystem update				
	NXQL ID:	last_windows_update				
Last update	Nexthink Collector	Field				
	Indicates the	ast Collector update time.				
	NXQL ID:	last_update				
Last update status	Nexthink Collector	Field				
	<ul> <li>'-': the Collector was never updated</li> <li>successful installation: the last Collector installation was successful</li> <li>package download error: the Collector was not able to download the Collector package from Nexthink Appliance</li> <li>package digital signature error: the Collector was not able to check the Collector package digital signature</li> <li>device reboot required: the device needs to be rebooted to complete the Collector installation</li> <li>package error: the Collector package installation has failed</li> <li>internal error: the Collector package installation has faile for an unexpected reason.</li> </ul>					
	NXQL ID:	last_update_status		1		
Last Updater request	Nexthink Collector	Field				
	Indicates the last time the Nexthink Updater has checked for updates.					
	NXQL ID:	last_updater_request				
Local Administrators	Operating system	Field				

	Users and grouthe device	ups which are members of the Local Administrators g	ırou	p or	1	
	NXQL ID:	local_administrators				
Local Power Users	Operating system	Field				
	Users and grouthe device	ups which are members of the Local Powers Users g	roup	on		
	NXQL ID:	local_power_users				
Logical drives	Local drives	Field				
	List of all logica	al drives				
	NXQL ID:	logical_drives				
Logon duration	Startup	Field				
baseline	recent logons v	egon duration averaged over the last logons. In the caveigh more than older logons (exponentially eving average).	alcu	latic	n,	
	NXQL ID:	average_logon_duration				
Lowest	Activity	Aggregate				
observed web protocol version	Lowest protocol version observed in web requests (excluding web requests with unknown protocol version)					
	NXQL ID:	lowest_protocol_version				
MAC addresses	Network	Field				
	List of MAC addresses for the device					
	NXQL ID:	mac_addresses				
Maximum	Policy	Field				
password age	before the syst	eriod in time (in days) during which the password car em requires the user to change it: ows: as set up in the group policy e: as set up in security policies	n be	use	bę	
	NXQL ID:	maximum password age				
Membership	Network	Field				
type		ter membership (domain/workgroup)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	NXQL ID:	membership_type				
Minimum	Policy	Field				
password age						
=	Period of time change it	(in days) that a password must be used before the us	ser (	can		

		T	Г '		$\overline{}$			
Minimum	Policy	Field						
password length	Least number of characters that a password for a user account may contain							
	NXQL ID:	minimum_password_length						
Monitor models	Hardware	Field						
	Models of conn	nected monitors						
	NXQL ID:	monitor_models						
Monitor	Hardware	Field						
resolutions	Screen resoluti	ons of connected monitors						
	NXQL ID:	monitor_resolutions						
Monitors	Hardware	Field						
	Connected mo	nitors						
l	NXQL ID:	monitors						
Monitors serial	Hardware	Field						
numbers	Serial numbers	of connected monitors (ordered as in 'Monitors')						
	NXQL ID:	monitors_serial_numbers						
Name	Properties	Field						
	• For M	indows: NetBios Name ac OS: computer name used on the networ obile: composed by mailbox name and devi						
	NXQL ID:	name						
Network	Availability	Aggregate						
availability level	Indicates the ratio of successful TCP connections. The possible values are:  • high: the ratio is greater or equal to 98%  • medium: the ratio is greater or equal to 90% and less than 98%  • low: the ratio is lower than 90%							
	NXQL ID:	network_availability_level						
Number of	Security	Field						
antispyware	-							
	• unknown: indicates that the information could not be retrieved     • N/A: this field is not available on this operating system							

	• '-' : no data, incompatible collector version or the data is not yet available					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_antispyware  Note: this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.				
Number of	Security	Field				
antiviruses	• unkno retriev • N/A: t • '-' : no	viruses detected:  own: indicates that the information could not ved his field is not available on this operating sy data, incompatible collector version or the et available	ster		;	
	NXQL ID:	number_of_antiviruses  Note: this field is not available for Windows Server operating systems.				
Number of	Errors	Aggregate				
application crashes	Number of app	lication crashes				
Clasiles	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_crashes				
Number of	Errors	Aggregate				
application not responding	Number of application not responding events					
events	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_not_responding_events				
Number of	Inventory	Aggregate				
applications	Number of applications					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_applications				
Number of	Inventory	Aggregate				
binaries	Number of bina	aries				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_binaries				
Number of	Activity	Aggregate				
connections	Number of con	nections				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_connections				
Number of cores	Hardware	Field				
	Indicates the navailable on ea	umber of CPUs multiplied by the number of cores that the CPU.	at ar	е		
	NXQL ID:	number_of_cores			_	

Number of	Hardware	Field			
CPUs	Indicates the number of sock	umber of central processing units (CPUs), also know kets.	n as	s the	)
	NXQL ID:	number_of_cpus			
Number of days	Properties	Field			
since first seen	Indicates the novalue is update	umber of complete days since the device was first seed every hour.	en.	The	<b>;</b>
	NXQL ID:	number_of_days_since_first_seen			
Number of days	Startup	Field			
since last logon	Number of day	s since last logon			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_days_since_last_logon			
Number of days	Exchange	Field			
since last policy update	Indicates the nupdate.	umber of days since the last Exchange ActiveSync p	olic	у	
	NXQL ID:	number_of_days_since_last_eas_policy_update			
Number of days since last seen	Properties	Field			
	• For W report	The field is updated every hour:  /indows and Mac OS: the last time that the Cled activity.  Iobile: seen the last time that the device such activity the Mobile Bridge.			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_days_since_last_seen			
Number of days since last seen	Nexthink Collector	Field			
on TCP	successfully conhour:  • '-': the support	umber of days since the last time that the device was innected through the TCP channel. The field is update a Collector version is older than V6.6 and do not TCP; or the Collector has never connected in TCP.	ted es	not	
	NXQL ID:	number_of_days_since_last_seen_on_tcp			
Number of days	Startup	Field			
since last	Number of day	s since last system boot	1	1	
system boot	NXQL ID:	number_of_days_since_last_boot			
Number of days since last	Operating system	Field			
ļ.					

system update	Number of days since last system update					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_days_since_last_windows_update				
Number of	Inventory	Aggregate				
destinations	Number of des	stinations				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_destinations				
Number of	Inventory	Aggregate				
domains	Number of dor	mains				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_domains				
Number of	Inventory	Aggregate				
executables	Number of exe	ecutables				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executables				
Number of	Activity	Aggregate				
executions	Number of exe	ecutions				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executions				
Number of firewalls	Security	Field				
	Number of firewalls detected:  unknown: indicates that the information could not be retrieved  N/A: this field is not available on this operating system  '-': no data, incompatible collector version or the data not yet available  NXQL ID: number_of_firewalls					
		Windows Server operating systems.				
Number of	Hardware	Field				
graphical cards	Number of ins	talled graphical cards				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_graphical_cards				
Number of hard	Errors	Aggregate				
resets	Number of har	d resets				
Number of	Activity	Aggregate				
installations	Number of inst	tallations				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_installations				
Number of	Hardware	Field				
logical processors	Indicates the number of cores multiplied by the number of threads that can run on each core through the use of hyperthreading.					

	NXQL ID:	logical_cpu_number					
Number of	Startup	Aggregate					
logons	Number of logons						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_logons					
Number of	Hardware	Field					
monitors	Number of con	nected monitors					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_monitors					
Number of	Inventory	Aggregate					
packages	Number of pac	kages					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_packages					
Number of ports	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of por	ts					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_ports					
Number of print	Activity	Aggregate					
jobs	Number of prin	nt jobs					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_printouts					
Number of	Activity	Aggregate					
printed pages	Number of prin	ited pages					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_printed_pages					
Number of	Inventory	Aggregate					
printers	Number of prin	Number of printers					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_printers					
Number of	Startup	Aggregate					
system boots	Number of sys	tem boots					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_boots					
Number of	Errors	Aggregate					
system crashes	Indicates the n	umber of Windows bluescreens.					
Number of users	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of use	rs					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_users					
Number of web requests	Activity	Aggregate					
	Number of web	requests					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_web_requests					
OS architecture	Operating system	Field					

	Architecture of device operating system (x86/x64)						
	NXQL ID:	os_architecture					
OS build	Operating system	Field					
	Indicates the b	uild number of the operating system:					
		.0': incompatible collector version or the data	a is	no	t		
	NXQL ID:	os_build					
OS version	Operating system (deprecated)	Field					
	Version of devi	ice operating system					
OS version and architecture	Operating system	Field					
	Indicates name system:	e, version and architecture (when applicable) of the o	pera	ating	)		
		own: the OS version could not be retrieved on not be mapped to a recognized value	or it	,			
	NXQL ID:	os_version_and_architecture			ı		
Outgoing	Traffic	Aggregate					
network traffic	Total network outgoing traffic						
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic			1		
Outgoing web	Traffic	Aggregate					
traffic	Total web outg	oing traffic	П				
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic			1		
Password	Policy	Field					
complexity requirements	Indicates whetl	her password complexity is required:					
enabled	requir • Mobil	ows: the password must meet complexity rements as defined in the group policy e: no simple passwords are allowed or a min word length is set, as defined in the security					
	NXQL ID:	password_complexity_requirements					
Platform	Properties	Field					
	families on whi	latform of the device. A platform is a set of operating ch the same objects, activities, events and properties possible values are:	•				

	<ul><li>Wind</li><li>Mac</li><li>Mobi</li></ul>	OS				
	NXQL ID:	platform				
Policy allows	Exchange	Field				
non provisionable devices		ther a device which does not fully support the policy is nnect to the Exchange Exchange ActiveSync server.	s stil	I		
	even	s', the security policy is not guaranteed to be if the field 'ActiveSync policy application state is 'applied in full'	•	•	∌d,	
	NXQL ID:	allow_non_provisionable_devices				
Policy	Exchange	Field				
application status	Indicates whe	ther the Exchange ActiveSync policy is applied or not	. Po	ssib	ole	
	non	pplied ed in full: the policy is applied (unless the fiel provisionable devices' value is 'yes') ally applied	ld 'A	Allo	W	
	NXQL ID:	eas_policy_application_status				
Policy name	Exchange	Field				
	Indicates the name of the Exchange ActiveSync policy applied to the user's mailbox.					
	NXQL ID:	eas_policy_name				
Protocols used	Activity	Aggregate				
in web requests	Protocols used	d in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)				
	NXQL ID:	protocols_used_in_requests				
SD card	Policy	Field				
encryption required	Indicates whe	ther SD card encryption is required.				
. oquii ou	NXQL ID:	sd_card_encryption_required				
SID	Properties	Field				
	Windows secu	urity identifier for the device				
	NXQL ID:	sid				
Storage policy	Properties	Field				
3 1 7		event storage policy for the device. Possible values are represents, connections and executions are				

	• execu • none: • remov the ne	<ul> <li>connections and executions</li> <li>executions</li> <li>none: no activity is recorded</li> <li>remove: the device will be removed from Engine during the next cleanup, as long as it is no longer sending data</li> </ul> lote that available events depend on the device platform				
	NXQL ID:		11			
Cusasaful	·	storage_policy				
Successful HTTP requests	Availability	Aggregate				
ratio		successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx)				
	NXQL ID:	successful_http_requests_ratio				
Successful network	Availability	Aggregate				
connections		successful TCP connections				
ratio	NXQL ID:	successful_connections_ratio		1		
System boot	Startup	Field				
duration baseline	Indicates the system boot duration averaged over the last boots. In the calculation, recent boots weigh more than older boots (exponentially weighted moving average).					
	NXQL ID:	average_boot_duration				
System drive	Local drives	Field				
capacity	Total capacity of system drive					
	NXQL ID:	system_drive_capacity				
System drive	Local drives	Field				
free space	Total available	free space on system drive		ı		
	NXQL ID:	system_drive_free_space				
System drive	Local drives	Field				
usage	Use percentage	e of system drive		I		
	NXQL ID:	system_drive_usage				
Target version	Nexthink Collector	Field				
	Indicates the C	ollector package version that is targeted.		•		
	NXQL ID:	collector_package_target_version				
Total active days	Activity	Field				
	Indicates the total number of days the device has been active. The value is updated every night.					
	NXQL ID:	total_active_days				
Total CPU time	Activity	Aggregate				

		um of the CPU time of all executions on each device gical processors.	in scope					
	Executions	shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.						
	taking the se during	• Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the total CPU time is 135 minutes (= 50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min).						
	NXQL ID:	total_cpu_time						
Total drive	Local drives	Field						
capacity	Total capacity	of all drives						
	NXQL ID:	total_drive_capacity						
Total drive free	Local drives	Field						
space	Total free space	Total free space on all drives						
	NXQL ID:	total_drive_free_space						
Total drive	Local drives	Field						
usage	Total use percentage of all drives							
	NXQL ID:	total_drive_usage						
Total network	Traffic	Aggregate						
traffic	Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)							
	NXQL ID:	total_network_traffic						
Total	Local drives	Field						
non-system drive capacity	Total capacity	of all non-system drives						
anno capacity	NXQL ID:	total_nonsystem_drive_capacity						
Total	Local drives	Field						
non-system drive free space	Total free space	ce on all non-system drives						
анто то ороно	NXQL ID:	total_nonsystem_drive_free_space						
Total	Local drives	Field						
non-system drive usage	Total use perc	entage of all non-system drives						
	NXQL ID:	total_nonsystem_drive_usage						
Total RAM	Hardware	Field						
	Total amount of	of RAM						
	NXQL ID:	total_ram						
Total web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						

	Total web traffi	c (incoming and outgoing)						
	NXQL ID:	total_web_traffic						
UID	Properties	Field						
	Indicates the u ID).	niversally unique identifier (based on Engine name a	ınd d	devi	се			
	NXQL ID:	device_uid						
Updater error	Nexthink Collector	Field						
	Indicates the la	ast Nexthink Collector Updater error.						
	NXQL ID:	updater_error						
Updater version	Nexthink Collector	Field						
	Indicates the N	exthink Collector Updater version.						
	NXQL ID:	updater_version						
Uptime	Activity	Aggregate						
	Amount of time	the machine has been running						
	NXQL ID:	uptime						
User account control status	Security	Field						
	User account control status (ok, at risk or unknown)							
	NXQL ID:	user_account_control_status						
Web interaction	Activity	Aggregate						
time	Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute resolution.							
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_web_interaction_duration						
Windows license key	Operating system	Field						
		Vindows license key:						
	• 'BBBB activa • 'BBBB key is	e data is not yet available BB-BBBB-BBBBB-BBBBB-BBBBB': Windo sted, but the license key could not be retriev BB-BBBB-BBBBB-BBBB-?????': the full not present on the machine ows is not activated': Windows is not activated	ed lice		<b>;</b>			
	NXQL ID:	windows_license_key						
Windows Update status	Operating system	Field						
	Windows Upda	ate status (ok, at risk or unknown)						

	NXQL ID:	windows_updates_status		
WMI status	Operating system	Field		
	Windows WMI	service status (ok, failure)		
	NXQL ID:	wmi_status		

## Package

Software packages (programs or updates)

Field	Group	Туре						
First installation	Properties	Field						
	device. Thi by the oper	first package installat s field is based on dat ating system and requ te and time to be prop	a re uires	port S	•			
	NXQL ID:	first_installation						
Name	Properties	Field						
	Package na	ame						
	NXQL ID:	name						
Number of devices	Inventory	Aggregate						
	Number of devices							
	NXQL ID:	number_of_devices						
Number of updates	Properties	Field						
	Number of updates (for programs)							
	NXQL ID:	number_of_updates						
Package status	Inventory	Aggregate						
	Package st	atus (installed/remove	ed)					
Platform	Properties	Field						
		m (operating system fa backage is installed	amil	y) o	n			
	NXQL ID:	platform						
Program	Properties	Field						
	Package pi	rogram						
	NXQL ID:	program						
Publisher	Properties	Field						
		•		•				

	Package pu	ublisher							
	NXQL ID:	publisher							
Status	Properties	Field							
	Package st	atus (installed/remove	ed)						
	NXQL ID:	status							
Туре	Properties	Field							
	Package ty	pe:							
	<ul><li>program</li><li>update (Windows only)</li></ul>								
	NXQL ID:	type							
UID	Properties	Field							
		Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on package name and package publisher).							
Version	Properties	Field							
	Package ve	ersion							
	NXQL ID:	version							

## Application

Sets of executables (e.g. 'Microsoft Office')

Field	Group	Туре					
Activity start time	Activity	Aggregate					
	Start time of	Start time of investigated activity					
	NXQL ID:	activity_start_time					
Activity stop time	Activity	Aggregate					
	Stop time o	Stop time of investigated activity					
	NXQL ID:	activity_stop_time					
Application crash ratio	Errors	Aggregate					
	Indicates th	e number of application crashes per 100 executio	ns.				
	NXQL ID:	application_crash_ratio					
Application not	Errors	Aggregate					
responding event ratio	Indicates the executions.	e number of application not responding events pe	r 10	0			

			_		
	NXQL ID:	application_not_responding_event_ratio			
Average incoming	Availability	Aggregate			
network bitrate	Average inc	coming network bitrate			
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate			
Average incoming web	Availability	Aggregate			
bitrate	Average incover time	coming bitrate of all underlying web requests, con	solio	ate	d
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate			
Average memory	Activity	Aggregate			
usage per execution	Indicates the average memory usage of all underlying executions before aggregation. The value is the average  memory usage of all executions (calculated with a 5-minute resolution) multiplied by their cardinalities and divided by the total cardinality.  • Example: if two tabs of the Chrome browser are opened at the same time, two distinct processes of chrome.exe are launched and they are aggregated by the Engine (i.e., event cardinality = 2). The average memory usage will be the average of the two processes before aggregation: it represents the average memory usage of a Chrome tab.				
	NXQL ID:	average_memory_usage_per_execution			
Average network	Availability	Aggregate			
response time	underlying of the avera	e average TCP connection establishment time of connections. The value is  ge TCP connection establishment time of s weighted by their cardinality.  average_network_response_time			
Average outgoing		Aggregate			
network bitrate		tgoing network bitrate	1	]	
	NXQL ID:	average outgoing bitrate			
Average outgoing web	Availability	0 = 0 0=	-		
bitrate	-	tgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, cons	solic	lated	L t
	NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate			
	Availability	Aggregate			
l .	1				

-					
Average web request	Average tin	ne between request and last response byte			
duration	NXQL ID:	average_request_duration			
Average web request	Traffic	Aggregate			
size	Average siz	ze of web requests			
	NXQL ID:	average_request_size			
Average web response	Traffic	Aggregate			
size	Average siz	ze of web responses			
	NXQL ID:	average_response_size			
Binary paths	Activity	Aggregate			
	List of exec	uted binary paths (max. 50 paths)			
Company	Properties	Field			
	Company p	oroducing the application			
	NXQL ID:	company			
CPU usage ratio	Activity	Aggregate			
	ample: if we consider two executions with e taking 50% of a logical processor during nutes and the second one taking 100% of gical processors during 60 minutes, the C age ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * min] / [30 min + 60 min]).	g 30 f 2 PU	)		
	NXQL ID:	cpu_usage_ratio			
Cumulated execution	Activity	Aggregate			
duration	Cumulated	duration of executions			
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_execution_duration			
Cumulated network	Activity	Aggregate			
connection duration	Cumulated	duration of TCP connections			
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_connection_duration			
Database usage	Properties	Field			
	Indicates the application.	e percentage of the Engine database used by the	)		
	NXQL ID:	database_usage			
l			-		
Description	Properties	Field			

	Application	description					
	NXQL ID:	description					
First seen	Properties	Field					
	First time a	ctivity of the application was recorded on any devi	ice				
	NXQL ID:	first_seen					
High application thread	Warnings	Aggregate					
CPU time ratio		e ratio between the time that the underlying exected ad CPU usage and their execution duration.	ution	s ar	ė		
	NXQL ID:	high_application_thread_cpu_time_ratio					
Highest local privilege	Activity	Aggregate					
level reached	Highest loc administrate	al privilege level reached for executions (user, por or)	wer ı	Jser	,		
	NXQL ID:	highest_local_privilege_reached					
Incoming network	Traffic	Aggregate					
traffic	Total netwo	ork incoming traffic					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic					
Incoming network traffic per device	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Indicates the incoming network traffic divided by the number of devices.						
	NXQL ID:	incoming_network_traffic_per_device					
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total web in	ncoming traffic					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic					
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
per device	Indicates th	e incoming web traffic divided by the number of d	evice	es.			
	NXQL ID:	incoming_web_traffic_per_device					
Known packages	Properties	Field					
	exhaustive:	ages known to contain the application. This list is the presence of a package does not necessarily device the application was installed through that p	imply		at		
	NXQL ID:	known_packages					
Last seen	Properties	Field					
	Last time a	ctivity of the application was recorded on any devi	се				
	NXQL ID:	last_seen					
Lowest observed web	Activity	Aggregate					
protocol version		tocol version observed in web requests (excluding th unknown protocol version)	, web	)			

	NXQL ID:	lowest_protocol_version					
Name	Properties	Field					
	Application	name					
	NXQL ID:	name					
Network availability	Availability	Aggregate					
level	Indicates th are:	e ratio of successful TCP connections. The possit	ole v	/alu	es		
	• me	th: the ratio is greater or equal to 98% edium: the ratio is greater or equal to 90% s than 98% v: the ratio is lower than 90%	an	d			
	NXQL ID:	network_availability_level					
Number of application	Errors	Aggregate					
crashes	Number of	application crashes					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_crashes					
Number of application	Errors	Aggregate					
not responding events	Number of application not responding events						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_not_responding_events					
Number of binaries	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	binaries					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_binaries					
Number of connections	Activity	Aggregate					
	Number of	connections					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_connections					
Number of destinations	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	destinations					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_destinations					
Number of devices	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	devices					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_devices					
Number of domains	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	domains					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_domains					
Number of executables	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	executables					
	1						

1		T	1				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executables					
Number of executions	Activity	Aggregate					
	Number of	executions					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executions					
Number of ports	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	ports					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_ports					
Number of users	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	users					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_users					
Number of web	Activity	Aggregate					
requests	Number of	web requests					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_web_requests					
Outgoing network	Traffic	Aggregate					
traffic	Total netwo	ork outgoing traffic					
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic					
Outgoing network traffic per device	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Indicates the outgoing network traffic divided by the number of devices.						
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_network_traffic_per_device					
Outgoing web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total web o	outgoing traffic					
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic					
Outgoing web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
per device	Indicates th	ne outgoing web traffic divided by the number of de	evice	es.			
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_web_traffic_per_device					
Platform	Properties	Field					
	The platform	m (operating system family) on which the applicati	ion i	S			
	NXQL ID:	platform					
Protocols used in web	Activity	Aggregate					
requests	Protocols u	sed in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)					
	NXQL ID:	protocols_used_in_requests					
Storage policy	Properties	Field					
	Indicates thare:	ne event storage policy for the application. Possibl	e va	lues	3		

	• co	web requests, connections and execution ored nnections and executions ecutions ne: no activity is recorded	ns a	are				
	NXQL ID:	storage_policy						
Successful HTTP	Availability	Aggregate						
requests ratio	Percentage	of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx)						
	NXQL ID:	successful_http_requests_ratio						
Successful network	Availability	Aggregate						
connections ratio	Percentage	of successful TCP connections						
	NXQL ID:	successful_connections_ratio						
Total active days	Activity	Field						
	Total numb	Total number of days the application was active						
	NXQL ID:	total_active_days						
Total CPU time	Activity	Aggregate						
	Execution  • Exon minimum.	Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope and over all logical processors.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the total CPU time is 135 minutes (= 50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min).						
Tatal a street traffic	NXQL ID:	total_cpu_time						
Total network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
		ork traffic (incoming and outgoing)						
Tatalah tuaffia	NXQL ID:	total_network_traffic						
Total web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	NXQL ID:	raffic (incoming and outgoing) total web traffic						
LUD	+							
UID	Properties Indicates the application	Field e universally unique identifier (based on package company).	nar	ne a	<u>l</u> and			

Web interaction time	Activity	Aggregate						
		dicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute resolution.						
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_web_interaction_duration						

## Executable

Executable programs (e.g. 'winword.exe')

Field	Group	Туре				
Activity start time	Activity	Aggregate				
	Start time o	f investigated activity				
	NXQL ID:	activity_start_time				
Activity stop time	Activity	Aggregate				
	Stop time of investigated activity					
	NXQL ID:	activity_stop_time				
Application company	Properties	Field				
	Application company					
	NXQL ID:	application_company				
Application crash ratio	Errors	Aggregate				
	Indicates the number of application crashes per 100 executions.					
	NXQL ID:	application_crash_ratio				
Application name	Properties	Field				
	Application name					
	NXQL ID:	application_name				
Application not responding event ratio	Errors	Aggregate				
	Indicates the number of application not responding events per 100 executions.					
	NXQL ID:	application_not_responding_event_ratio				
Average incoming network bitrate	Availability	Aggregate				
	Average incoming network bitrate					
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate				
Average incoming web bitrate	Availability	Aggregate				
	Average incoming bitrate of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time					

	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate		1	1	
Average memory usage per execution	Activity	Aggregate				
	Indicates the average memory usage of all underlying executions before aggregation. The value is the average					
	memory usage of all executions (calculated with a 5-minute resolution) multiplied by their cardinalities and divided by the total cardinality.					
	• Example: if two tabs of the Chrome browser are opened at the same time, two distinct processes of chrome.exe are launched and they are aggregated by the Engine (i.e., event cardinality = 2). The average memory usage will be the average of the two processes before aggregation: it represents the average memory usage of a Chrome tab.					
	NXQL ID:	average_memory_usage_per_execution				
Average network response time	Availability	Aggregate				
	the average TCP connection establishment time of all executions weighted by their cardinality.					
	execution	s weighted by their cardinality.				
	NXQL ID:	average_network_response_time				
Average outgoing		average_network_response_time				
	NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time				
	NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time Aggregate				
	NXQL ID: Availability Average out	average_network_response_time Aggregate tgoing network bitrate average_outgoing_bitrate				
network bitrate	NXQL ID: Availability Average ou NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time Aggregate tgoing network bitrate average_outgoing_bitrate	solid	ated	t	
network bitrate  Average outgoing web	NXQL ID: Availability Average ou NXQL ID: Availability Average ou	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  tgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate	solid	ateo	t	
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average ou NXQL ID: Availability Average ou over time	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  tgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  tgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consucred	solid	ateo	the state of the s	
network bitrate  Average outgoing web bitrate	NXQL ID: Availability Average out NXQL ID: Availability Average out over time NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  tgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  tgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consucred	solid	atec	k	
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average out NXQL ID: Availability Average out over time NXQL ID: Availability	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Aggregate	solid	atec	the state of the s	
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request duration  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average out NXQL ID: Availability Average out over time NXQL ID: Availability Average time	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Aggregate  Descriptions of the second	solid	atec	l l	
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request duration	NXQL ID: Availability Average out NXQL ID: Availability Average out over time NXQL ID: Availability Average time NXQL ID: Traffic	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Aggregate  Descriptions  Aggregate  Aggregate  Descriptions  Aggrega	solid	atec	k	
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request duration  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average out NXQL ID: Availability Average out over time NXQL ID: Availability Average time NXQL ID: Traffic	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  tgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  tgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Aggregate  the between request and last response byte  average_request_duration  Aggregate	solid	ateo	t	
Average outgoing web bitrate  Average web request duration  Average web request	NXQL ID: Availability Average out NXQL ID: Availability Average out over time NXQL ID: Availability Average tim NXQL ID: Traffic Average size	average_network_response_time  Aggregate  Itgoing network bitrate  average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consumptions average_outgoing_bitrate  Aggregate  Aggregate  The between request and last response byte  average_request_duration  Aggregate  The of web requests	solid	ated	t d	

	Average size of web responses				
	NXQL ID:	average_response_size			
Binary paths	Activity	Aggregate			
	List of exec	uted binary paths (max. 50 paths)		Į	<u> </u>
CPU usage ratio	Activity	Aggregate			
	Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.				
	Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.				
	<ul> <li>Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).</li> </ul>				
	NXQL ID:	cpu_usage_ratio			
Cumulated execution duration	Activity	Aggregate			
	Cumulated duration of executions				
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_execution_duration			
Cumulated network	Activity	Aggregate			
connection duration	Cumulated	duration of TCP connections			
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_connection_duration			
Database usage	Properties	Field			
	Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the executable.				
	NXQL ID:	database_usage			
Description	Properties	Field			
	Executable description				
	NXQL ID:	description			'
First seen	Properties	Field			
	First time activity of the executable was recorded on any device				
	NXQL ID:	first_seen			'
High application thread CPU time ratio	Warnings	Aggregate			
	Indicates the ratio between the time that the underlying executions are in high thread CPU usage and their execution duration.				
	NXQL ID:	high_application_thread_cpu_time_ratio			

Highest local privilege	Activity	Aggregate					
level reached	Highest loc administrat	al privilege level reached for executions (user, power user, or)					
	NXQL ID:	highest_local_privilege_reached					
Incoming network	Traffic	Aggregate					
traffic	Total netwo	ork incoming traffic					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic					
Incoming network	Traffic	Aggregate					
traffic per device	Indicates th	ne incoming network traffic divided by the number of device	s.				
	NXQL ID:	incoming_network_traffic_per_device					
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total web i	ncoming traffic					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic					
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
per device	Indicates th	ne incoming web traffic divided by the number of devices.					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_web_traffic_per_device					
Known packages	Properties	Field					
	List of packages known to contain the executable. This list is not exhaustive: the presence of a package does not necessarily imply that on a given device the executable was installed through that package						
	NXQL ID:	known_packages					
Last seen	Properties	Field					
	Last time a	ctivity of the executable was recorded on any device					
	NXQL ID:	last_seen					
Lowest observed web	Activity	Aggregate					
protocol version		tocol version observed in web requests (excluding web ith unknown protocol version)					
	NXQL ID:	lowest_protocol_version					
Name	Properties	Field					
	Executable	name					
	NXQL ID:	name					
Network availability	Availability	Aggregate					
level	Indicates thare:	ne ratio of successful TCP connections. The possible values	S				
	• hiç	h: the ratio is greater or equal to 98%					

	les	edium: the ratio is greater or equal to 90% as than 98% or: the ratio is lower than 90%	and	t	
	NXQL ID:	network_availability_level			
Number of application	Errors	Aggregate			
crashes	Number of	application crashes			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_crashes			
Number of application	Errors	Aggregate			
not responding events	Number of	application not responding events			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_not_responding_events			
Number of binaries	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	binaries			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_binaries			
Number of connections	Activity	Aggregate			
	Number of	connections			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_connections			
Number of destinations	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	destinations			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_destinations			
Number of devices	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	devices			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_devices			
Number of domains	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	domains			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_domains			
Number of executions	Activity	Aggregate			
	Number of	executions			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executions			
Number of ports	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	ports			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_ports			
Number of users	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	users			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_users			
	Activity	Aggregate			

Number of web	Number of	web requests						
requests	NXQL ID:	number_of_web_requests						
Outgoing network	Traffic	Aggregate						
traffic	Total netwo	ork outgoing traffic	<u> </u>					
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic						
Outgoing network	Traffic	Aggregate						
traffic per device	Indicates th	Indicates the outgoing network traffic divided by the number of devices.						
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_network_traffic_per_device						
Outgoing web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Total web o	outgoing traffic						
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic						
Outgoing web traffic per device	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Indicates th	e outgoing web traffic divided by the number of de	evice	es.				
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_web_traffic_per_device						
Platform	Properties	Field						
	The platform (operating system family) on which the executable is running							
	NXQL ID:	platform						
Protocols used in web	Activity	Aggregate						
requests	Protocols used in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)							
	NXQL ID:	protocols_used_in_requests						
Storage policy	Properties	Field						
	Indicates th are:	e event storage policy for the executable. Possible	e va	lues	;			
	sto	web requests, connections and execution ored	ns a	are				
		nnections and executions ecutions						
		ne: no activity is recorded						
	NXQL ID:	storage_policy						
Successful HTTP	Availability							
requests ratio		of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx)						
	NXQL ID:	successful_http_requests_ratio						
Successful network	Availability							
connections ratio		of successful TCP connections						

1			1					
	NXQL ID:	successful_connections_ratio			1			
Total active days	Activity	Field						
	Total numb	er of days the executable was active						
	NXQL ID:	total_active_days						
Total CPU time	Activity	Aggregate						
		ne sum of the CPU time of all executions on each over all logical processors.	devi	ce i	n			
	Execution	ns shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.						
	on mi log tim	cample: if we consider two executions with e taking 50% of a logical processor during nutes and the second one taking 100% of gical processors during 60 minutes, the to he is 135 minutes (= 50% * 30 min + 2 * 1 n).	g 30 f 2 tal (	) CPI	U			
	NXQL ID:	total_cpu_time						
Total network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Total netwo	Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)						
	NXQL ID:	total_network_traffic						
Total web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Total web t	raffic (incoming and outgoing)	•	•				
	NXQL ID:	total_web_traffic						
UID	Properties	Field						
	Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on application name, application company and executable name).							
Web interaction time	Activity	Aggregate						
		ne time during which at least one executable is do fic. This is counted with a 5-minute resolution.	ing I	HTT	Р			
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_web_interaction_duration						

# Binary

Executable binary files (e.g. 'winword.exe - 10.0.6843')

Field	Group	Туре		
Activity start time	Activity	Aggregate		

	Start time o	f investigated activity					
	NXQL ID:	activity_start_time					
Activity stop time	Activity	Aggregate					
	Stop time o	f investigated activity					
	NXQL ID:	activity_stop_time					
Application category	Properties	Field					
	Indicates th	e category of the application:					
		not yet tagged known: not categorized by Nexthink Libra	ıry				
	NXQL ID:	application_category					
Application company	Properties	Field					
	Application	company					
	NXQL ID:	application_company					
Application crash ratio	Errors	Aggregate					
	Indicates the number of application crashes per 100 executions.						
	NXQL ID:	application_crash_ratio					
Application name	Properties	Field		1			
	Application name						
	NXQL ID:	application_name					
Application not	Errors	Aggregate					
responding event ratio		Indicates the number of application not responding events per 100 executions.					
	NXQL ID:	application_not_responding_event_ratio					
Average CPU usage	Activity	Field					
(deprecated)		e average CPU usage over all logical processors e binary was seen. The value is the average CPU			е		
		every 5 minutes for each execution divide f samples.	d b	y th	е		
	NXQL ID:	average_cpu_usage					
Average incoming	Availability	Aggregate					
network bitrate	Average inc	coming network bitrate					
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate					
Average incoming web	Availability	Aggregate					
bitrate	Average incover time	coming bitrate of all underlying web requests, cons	solic	ate	d		

			-		
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate			
Average memory	Activity	Field			
usage (deprecated)		e average memory usage since the first time the value is the sum of the memory usage	bina	ry w	ıas
	· -	every 5 minutes for each execution divide f samples.	ed b	y th	ıe
	NXQL ID:	average_memory_usage			
Average memory	Activity	Aggregate			
usage per execution	before aggr	e average memory usage of all underlying execute egation. The value is the average			
	resolution	usage of all executions (calculated with a i) multiplied by their cardinalities and divice cardinality.			ıte
	op chi by ave two	ample: if two tabs of the Chrome browser ened at the same time, two distinct proce rome.exe are launched and they are aggrenthe Engine (i.e., event cardinality = 2). The erage memory usage will be the average or processes before aggregation: it represents to processes before aggregation.	sse ega ne of t	s o atec he	k
	NXQL ID:	average_memory_usage_per_execution			
Average network	Availability	Aggregate			
response time	underlying	e average TCP connection establishment time of connections. The value is			
		ge TCP connection establishment time of s weighted by their cardinality.	all		
	NXQL ID:	average_network_response_time			
Average number of	Activity	Field			
graphical handles		mber of graphical handles (GDI)	<u> </u>		
	NXQL ID:	average_number_of_graphical_handles			
Average outgoing	Availability	Aggregate			
network bitrate	Average ou	tgoing network bitrate			
	NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate			
Average outgoing web	Availability	Aggregate			
bitrate					

Average time between request and last response byte    NXQL ID:   average_request_duration		Average ou over time	itgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, cons	solid	atec	k
Average time between request and last response byte  NXQL ID: average_request_duration  Average web request size  Average size of web requests  NXQL ID: average_request_size  Average web response size  Average web response size  Average size of web responses  NXQL ID: average_request_size  Average size of web responses  NXQL ID: average_response_size  Binary paths  Activity Aggregate  List of executed binary paths (max. 50 paths)  CPU usage ratio  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).  NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio  Cumulated execution duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage		NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate			
Average web request NXQL ID: average_request_duration  Average web request size of web requests size    Average web response size of web responses size    Average size of web responses    NXQL ID: average_response_size    Activity	Average web request	Availability	Aggregate			
Average web request size    Average size of web requests	duration	Average tin	ne between request and last response byte			
Average size of web requests    NXQL ID:   average_request_size		NXQL ID:	average_request_duration			
Average size of web requests  NXQL ID: average_request_size  Average size of web responses  isize  Average size of web responses  NXQL ID: average_response_size  Binary paths  Activity Aggregate  List of executed binary paths (max. 50 paths)  CPU usage ratio  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).  NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio  Cumulated execution duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Cumulated network connection duration  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage	Average web request	Traffic	Aggregate			
Average web response size  Traffic Aggregate  Average size of web responses  NXQL ID: average_response_size  Binary paths  Activity Aggregate  List of executed binary paths (max. 50 paths)  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).  NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio  Cumulated execution duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Activity Aggregate  Cumulated duration of executions  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage	size	Average siz	ze of web requests			
Average size of web responses  NXQL ID: average_response_size  Binary paths  Activity Aggregate  List of executed binary paths (max. 50 paths)  CPU usage ratio  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).  NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio  Cumulated execution duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Activity Aggregate  Cumulated duration of executions  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage		NXQL ID:	average_request_size			
Average size of web responses  NXQL ID: average_response_size  Activity Aggregate  List of executed binary paths (max. 50 paths)  CPU usage ratio  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).  NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio  Cumulated execution duration  Cumulated network connection duration  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage	Average web response	Traffic	Aggregate			
Binary paths  Activity Aggregate List of executed binary paths (max. 50 paths)  CPU usage ratio  Activity Aggregate Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).  NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio  Cumulated execution duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Properties Field Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage	size	Average siz	ze of web responses			
List of executed binary paths (max. 50 paths)  CPU usage ratio  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).  NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio  Cumulated execution duration  Cumulated duration of executions  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Activity Aggregate  Cumulated duration of TCP connections  NXQL ID: cumulated_connection_duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage		NXQL ID:	average_response_size			
Activity Aggregate Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).  NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio  Cumulated execution duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Activity Aggregate  Cumulated duration of TCP connections  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage	Binary paths	Activity	Aggregate			
Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.  Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).  NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio  Cumulated execution duration  Cumulated duration of executions  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Cumulated duration of TCP connections  NXQL ID: cumulated_connection_duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage		List of exec	uted binary paths (max. 50 paths)			
Scope over all logical processors divided by their total duration.   Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.   • Example: if we consider two executions with the first one taking 50% of a logical processor during 30 minutes and the second one taking 100% of 2 logical processors during 60 minutes, the CPU usage ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min] / [30 min + 60 min]).   NXQL ID: cpu_usage_ratio   Cumulated execution   Activity   Aggregate   Cumulated duration of executions   NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration   Cumulated network connection duration   Activity   Aggregate   Cumulated duration of TCP connections   NXQL ID: cumulated_connection_duration   Properties   Field   Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.   NXQL ID: database_usage   NXQL ID: database_u	CPU usage ratio	Activity	Aggregate			
Cumulated execution duration  Activity Aggregate  Cumulated duration of executions  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Activity Aggregate  Cumulated duration of TCP connections  NXQL ID: cumulated_connection_duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage		• Ex on mi log us	ample: if we consider two executions with e taking 50% of a logical processor during nutes and the second one taking 100% of gical processors during 60 minutes, the Cl age ratio is 150% (= [50% * 30 min + 2 * 1	g 30 ∶2 ⊃U	)	
duration  Cumulated duration of executions  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Cumulated duration of TCP connections  NXQL ID: cumulated_connection_duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage		NXQL ID:	cpu_usage_ratio			
Cumulated duration of executions  NXQL ID: cumulated_execution_duration  Cumulated network connection duration  Cumulated duration of TCP connections  NXQL ID: cumulated_connection_duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage		Activity	Aggregate			
Cumulated network connection duration  Activity Aggregate  Cumulated duration of TCP connections  NXQL ID: cumulated_connection_duration  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage	duration	Cumulated	duration of executions			
Connection duration  Cumulated duration of TCP connections  NXQL ID: cumulated_connection_duration  Database usage  Properties Field  Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage		NXQL ID:	cumulated_execution_duration			
Database usage    Database usage		Activity	Aggregate			
Database usage Properties Field Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage	connection duration	Cumulated	duration of TCP connections			
Indicates the percentage of the Engine database used by the binary.  NXQL ID: database_usage		NXQL ID:	cumulated_connection_duration			
NXQL ID: database_usage	Database usage	Properties	Field			
		Indicates th	e percentage of the Engine database used by the	bin	ary.	
Description Properties Field		NXQL ID:	database_usage			
	Description	Properties	Field			

	Description	as it appears in the binary file					
	NXQL ID:	description					
Executable name	Properties	Field					
	Executable	name	I	I			
	NXQL ID:	executable_name					
File size	Properties	Field					
	Binary file s	size					
	NXQL ID:	file_size					
First seen	Properties	Field					
	First time a	First time activity of the binary was recorded on any device					
	NXQL ID:	first_seen					
High application thread	Warnings	Aggregate					
CPU time ratio		re ratio between the time that the underlying exected ad CPU usage and their execution duration.	ution	ns a	re		
	NXQL ID:	high_application_thread_cpu_time_ratio					
Highest local privilege	Activity	Aggregate					
level reached	Highest local privilege level reached for executions (user, power user, administrator)						
	NXQL ID:	highest_local_privilege_reached					
Incoming network	Traffic	Aggregate					
traffic	Total netwo	ork incoming traffic					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic					
Incoming network	Traffic	Aggregate					
traffic per device	Indicates th	e incoming network traffic divided by the number	of d	evic	es.		
	NXQL ID:	incoming_network_traffic_per_device					
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total web in	ncoming traffic					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic		ı			
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
per device	Indicates th	e incoming web traffic divided by the number of d	evic	es.			
	NXQL ID:	incoming_web_traffic_per_device		1	1		
Last seen	Properties	Field					
	Last time a	ctivity of the binary was recorded on any device	ı				
	NXQL ID:	last_seen		ı	ı		
	Activity	Aggregate					
I							

Lowest observed web protocol version		cocol version observed in web requests (excluding th unknown protocol version)	, we	b		
	NXQL ID:	lowest_protocol_version				
MD5 hash	Properties	Field				
	Indicates th	e MD5 hash of the binary.				
	NXQL ID:	hash				
Network availability	Availability	Aggregate				
level	Indicates th are:	e ratio of successful TCP connections. The possil	ble v	/alu	es	
	• me	th: the ratio is greater or equal to 98% edium: the ratio is greater or equal to 90% s than 98% v: the ratio is lower than 90%	an	d		
	NXQL ID:	network_availability_level				
Number of application	Errors	Aggregate				
crashes	Number of application crashes					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_crashes				
Number of application	Errors	Aggregate				
not responding events	Number of application not responding events					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_application_not_responding_events				
Number of connections	Activity	Aggregate				
	Number of	connections				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_connections				
Number of destinations	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	destinations				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_destinations				
Number of devices	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	devices				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_devices				
Number of domains	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	domains				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_domains				
Number of executions	Activity	Aggregate				
	Number of	executions				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executions				

Number of ports	Inventory	Aggregate						
	Number of	Number of ports						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_ports						
Number of users	Inventory	Aggregate						
	Number of	users						
	NXQL ID:	number_of_users						
Number of web	Activity	Aggregate						
requests	Number of web requests							
	NXQL ID:	number_of_web_requests						
Outgoing network	Traffic	Aggregate						
traffic	Total netwo	ork outgoing traffic						
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic						
Outgoing network	Traffic	Aggregate						
traffic per device	Indicates th	ne outgoing network traffic divided by the number of	of de	evic	es.			
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_network_traffic_per_device						
Outgoing web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Total web outgoing traffic							
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic						
Outgoing web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
per device	Indicates the outgoing web traffic divided by the number of devices.							
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_web_traffic_per_device						
Paths	Properties	Field						
	List of path	s of the binary						
	NXQL ID:	paths						
Platform	Properties	Field						
	The platform	m (operating system family) on which the binary is	run	nin	g			
	NXQL ID:	platform						
Protocols used in web	Activity	Aggregate						
requests	Protocols u	sed in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)						
	NXQL ID:	protocols_used_in_requests						
SHA-1 hash	Properties	Field						
	Indicates th	ne SHA-1 hash of the binary.						
	NXQL ID:	sha1						
SHA-256 hash	Properties	Field						
1		•			-			

	Indicates th	Indicates the SHA-256 hash of the binary.						
	NXQL ID:	sha256						
Storage policy	Properties	Field						
		e event storage policy for the binary. Possible val	ues	are	:			
	• co	web requests, connections and execution ored executions and executions ecutions	ns a	are				
		ne: no activity is recorded						
	NXQL ID:	storage_policy						
Successful HTTP requests ratio		Aggregate						
requests ratio		of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx)	1					
	NXQL ID:	successful_http_requests_ratio						
Successful network connections ratio	Availability	Aggregate						
connections ratio	Percentage	Percentage of successful TCP connections						
	NXQL ID:	successful_connections_ratio						
Threat level	Properties	Field						
	<ul> <li>Indicates the threat level of the binary:</li> <li>'-': not yet tagged</li> <li>none detected: no known threat</li> <li>low: low threat</li> <li>intermediate: intermediate threat</li> <li>high: high threat</li> </ul>							
	NXQL ID:	threat_level						
Total active days	Activity	Field						
	Total numb	er of days the binary was active						
	NXQL ID:	total_active_days						
Total CPU time	Activity	Aggregate						
	Indicates the sum of the CPU time of all executions on each device in scope and over all logical processors.							
	Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.  • Example: if we consider two executions with the first							
	mi	e taking 50% of a logical processor during nutes and the second one taking 100% of gical processors during 60 minutes, the to	2		J			

		time is 135 minutes (= 50% * 30 min + 2 * 100% * 60 min).						
	NXQL ID:	total_cpu_time						
Total network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Total netwo	ork traffic (incoming and outgoing)						
	NXQL ID:	total_network_traffic						
Total web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Total web t	raffic (incoming and outgoing)						
	NXQL ID:	QL ID: total_web_traffic						
UID	Properties	Field						
	Indicates th	e universally unique identifier (based on binary ha	ash)					
User interface	Properties	Field						
	Application	has interactive user interface						
	NXQL ID:	user_interface						
Version	Properties	Field						
	Version of the binary							
	NXQL ID:	version						
Web interaction time	Activity	Aggregate						
	Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute resolution.							
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_web_interaction_duration						

### Port

# Connection ports (TCP or UDP)

Field	Group	Туре				
Activity start time	Activity	Aggregate				
	Start time o	f investigated activity				
	NXQL ID:	activity_start_time				
Activity stop time	Activity	Aggregate				
	Stop time o	op time of investigated activity				
	NXQL ID:	activity_stop_time				
Average incoming network bitrate	Availability	Aggregate				
	Average inc	verage incoming network bitrate				

			_			
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate				
Average incoming web bitrate	Availability	Aggregate				
	Average incoming bitrate of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time					
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate				
Average network response time	Availability	Aggregate				
		ne average TCP connection establishmeng connections. The value is	∍nt ti	ime	of	
		ge TCP connection establishmer ions weighted by their cardinality		me	of	
	NXQL ID:	average_network_response_time				
Average outgoing network bitrate	Availability	Aggregate				
	Average ou	itgoing network bitrate				
	NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate				
Average outgoing web bitrate	Availability	Aggregate				
	Average outgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time					
	NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate				
Average web request duration	Availability	Aggregate				
	Average time between request and last response byte					
	NXQL ID:	average_request_duration				
Average web request size	Traffic	Aggregate				
	Average siz	ze of web requests				
	NXQL ID:	average_request_size				
Average web response size	Traffic	Aggregate				
	Average siz	ze of web responses				
	NXQL ID:	average_response_size				
Cumulated network connection	Activity	Aggregate				
duration	Cumulated	duration of TCP connections				
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_connection_duration				
First seen	Properties	Field				
	First time a	ctivity of the port was recorded on any o	devi	се		
	NXQL ID:	first_seen				
Highest local privilege level reached	Activity	Aggregate				
Todollod						

Incoming network traffic	NXQL ID:						
Incoming network traffic	INAGL ID.	highest_local_privilege_reached					
_	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total netwo	ork incoming traffic					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic					
Incoming network traffic per	Traffic	Aggregate					
device	Indicates the of devices.	Indicates the incoming network traffic divided by the number of devices.					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_network_traffic_per_device					
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total web in	ncoming traffic					
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic					
Incoming web traffic per device	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Indicates the devices.	ne incoming web traffic divided by the nu	ımb	er o	f		
	NXQL ID:	incoming_web_traffic_per_device					
Last seen	Properties	Field					
	Last time activity of the port was recorded on any device						
	NXQL ID:	last_seen					
Lowest observed web protocol	Activity	Aggregate					
version		Lowest protocol version observed in web requests (excluding web requests with unknown protocol version)					
	NXQL ID:	lowest_protocol_version					
Network availability level	Availability	Aggregate					
	Indicates the ratio of successful TCP connections. The possible values are:						
	<ul> <li>high: the ratio is greater or equal to 98%</li> <li>medium: the ratio is greater or equal to 90% and less than 98%</li> <li>low: the ratio is lower than 90%</li> </ul>						
	NXQL ID:	network_availability_level					
Number of applications	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	applications					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_applications					
Number of binaries	Inventory	Aggregate					

	Number of	binaries				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_binaries				
Number of connections	Activity	Aggregate				
	Number of	connections			<u>,                                      </u>	
	NXQL ID:	number_of_connections				
Number of destinations	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	destinations				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_destinations				
Number of devices	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	devices				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_devices				
Number of domains	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	domains				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_domains				
Number of executables	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of executables					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executables				
Number of users	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of users					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_users				
Number of web requests	Activity	Aggregate				
	Number of	web requests				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_web_requests				
Outgoing network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate				
	Total netwo	ork outgoing traffic				
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic			_	
Outgoing network traffic per	Traffic	Aggregate				
device	Indicates the of devices.	ne outgoing network traffic divided by the	e nı	ımb	er	
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_network_traffic_per_device				
Outgoing web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate				
	Total web o	outgoing traffic				
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic				
Outgoing web traffic per device	Traffic	Aggregate				

NXQL ID: successful_http_requests_ratio  Successful network connections ratio  Percentage of successful TCP connections NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing) NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic Aggregate  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing) NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		Indicates th	e outgoing web traffic divided by the num	nber o	f			
Port type Port type Properties   Field   Port type   Properties   Field   Port type   Properties   Field   Port type   Properties   Field   Port type   Properties   Field   Port type   Properties   Field   Port type   Properties   Field   Port value for tagging   NXQL ID: Port_value   Protocols used in web requests   Protocols used in web requests   Protocols used in web requests   Protocols_used_in_requests   Protocol		NXQL ID:	outgoing_web_traffic_per_device					
NXQL ID:   port_number	Port number	Properties	Field					
Properties   Field   Prot type (tcp, udp, tcp port scan, udp port scan)		Port number	er					
Port type (tcp, udp, tcp port scan, udp port scan)  NXQL ID: port_type  Properties Field  Port value for tagging  NXQL ID: port_value  Protocols used in web requests  Activity Aggregate  Protocols used in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)  NXQL ID: protocols_used_in_requests  Successful HTTP requests ratio  Availability Aggregate  Percentage of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx NXQL ID: successful_nttp_requests_ratio  Successful network connections ratio  Availability Aggregate  Percentage of successful TCP connections  NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		NXQL ID:	port_number					
NXQL ID: port_type  Properties Field Port value for tagging NXQL ID: port_value Protocols used in web requests  Activity Aggregate Protocols_used in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS) NXQL ID: protocols_used_in_requests  Successful HTTP requests ratio Availability Aggregate Percentage of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx NXQL ID: successful http_requests_ratio  Successful network connections ratio  Percentage of successful TCP connections NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic Traffic Aggregate Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing) NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing) NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID Properties Field Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time Activity Aggregate Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute	Port type	Properties	Field					
Prot type/Port number  Properties   Field   Port value for tagging   NXQL ID:   port_value   Protocols used in web requests   Protocols used in web requests   Protocols used in web requests   Protocols used in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)   NXQL ID:   protocols_used_in_requests   Percentage of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx   NXQL ID:   successful HTTP requests_ratio   Percentage of successful TCP connections   NXQL ID:   successful TCP connections   NXQL ID:   successful_connections_ratio    Total network traffic   Traffic   Aggregate   Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)   NXQL ID:   total_network_traffic   Total web traffic   Total web traffic   UID   Properties   Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time   Activity   Aggregate   Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		Port type (to	cp, udp, tcp port scan, udp port scan)					
Port value for tagging  NXQL ID: port_value  Activity Aggregate  Protocols used in web requests  Activity Aggregate  Protocols used in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)  NXQL ID: protocols_used_in_requests  Successful HTTP requests ratio  Availability Aggregate  Percentage of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx NXQL ID: successful http_requests_ratio  Successful network connections ratio  Percentage of successful TCP connections  NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		NXQL ID:	port_type					
NXQL ID:   port_value	Port type/Port number	Properties	Field					
Protocols used in web requests  Activity Aggregate Protocols used in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)  NXQL ID: protocols_used_in_requests  Availability Aggregate Percentage of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx NXQL ID: successful http_requests_ratio  Availability Aggregate Percentage of successful_http_requests_ratio  Availability Aggregate Percentage of successful TCP connections NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic  Traffic Aggregate Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID Properties Field Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time Activity Aggregate Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		Port value f	or tagging					
Protocols used in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)  NXQL ID: protocols_used_in_requests  Successful HTTP requests ratio  Availability Aggregate  Percentage of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx NXQL ID: successful_http_requests_ratio  Availability Aggregate  Percentage of successful_TCP connections  NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		NXQL ID:	port_value					
NXQL ID:   protocols_used_in_requests	Protocols used in web requests	Activity	Aggregate					
Successful HTTP requests ratio  Availability   Aggregate		Protocols u	Protocols used in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTP/TLS)					
Percentage of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx NXQL ID: successful_http_requests_ratio  Successful network connections ratio  Availability Aggregate  Percentage of successful TCP connections  NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Traffic Aggregate  Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		NXQL ID:	protocols_used_in_requests					
NXQL ID: successful_http_requests_ratio  Successful network connections ratio  Percentage of successful TCP connections  NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute	Successful HTTP requests ratio	Availability	Aggregate					
Successful network connections ratio  Percentage of successful TCP connections  NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		Percentage of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx and 3xx)						
ratio  Percentage of successful TCP connections  NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic		NXQL ID:	successful_http_requests_ratio					
Percentage of successful TCP connections  NXQL ID: successful_connections_ratio  Total network traffic		Availability	Aggregate					
Total network traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute	ratio	Percentage	of successful TCP connections					
Total network traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic		NXQL ID:	successful_connections_ratio					
NXQL ID: total_network_traffic  Total web traffic	Total network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
Total web traffic  Traffic Aggregate  Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		Total netwo	ork traffic (incoming and outgoing)					
Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)  NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		NXQL ID:	total_network_traffic					
NXQL ID: total_web_traffic  UID  Properties Field  Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute	Total web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
UID Properties Field Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time Activity Aggregate Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		Total web to	raffic (incoming and outgoing)					
Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on port number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute		NXQL ID:	total_web_traffic					
number).  Web interaction time  Activity Aggregate  Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute	UID	Properties	Field					
Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute			e universally unique identifier (based on	port				
doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute	Web interaction time	Activity	Aggregate					
resolution.								
NXQL ID: cumulated_web_interaction_duration		NXQL ID:	cumulated_web_interaction_duration					

#### Destination

### Devices receiving connections

Field	Group	Туре			
Activity start time	Activity	Aggregate			
	Start time o	f investigated activity			
	NXQL ID:	activity_start_time			
Activity stop time	Activity	Aggregate			
	Stop time o	f investigated activity			
	NXQL ID:	activity_stop_time			
Average incoming network bitrate	Availability	Aggregate			
	Average inc	coming network bitrate			
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate			
Average incoming web bitrate	Availability	Aggregate			
	Average inc	coming bitrate of all underlying web requed over time	uest	s,	
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate			
Average network response time	Availability	Aggregate			
		e average TCP connection establishmeng connections. The value is	ent t	ime	of
		ge TCP connection establishmer ions weighted by their cardinality		me	of
	NXQL ID:	average_network_response_time			
Average outgoing network bitrate	Availability	Aggregate			
	Average ou	tgoing network bitrate			
	NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate			
Average outgoing web bitrate	Availability	Aggregate			
	Average ou consolidate	tgoing bitrate of all underlying web requ d over time	iest	s,	
	NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate			
Average web request duration	Availability	Aggregate			
	Average tim	ne between request and last response b	yte		
	NXQL ID:	average_request_duration			_

Average web request size	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Average siz	ze of web requests						
	NXQL ID:	average_request_size						
Average web response size	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Average size of web responses							
	NXQL ID:	average_response_size						
Cumulated network connection	Activity	Aggregate						
duration	Cumulated	Cumulated duration of TCP connections						
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_connection_duration						
Database usage	Properties	Field						
	Indicates the destination	ne percentage of the Engine database used by the						
	NXQL ID:	database_usage						
First seen	Properties	Field						
	First time a device	First time activity to the destination was recorded on any						
	NXQL ID:	first_seen						
Highest local privilege level	Activity	Aggregate						
reached	Highest local privilege level reached for executions (user, power user, administrator)							
	NXQL ID:	highest_local_privilege_reached						
Incoming network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Total netwo	ork incoming traffic						
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic						
Incoming network traffic per	Traffic	Aggregate						
device	Indicates the of devices.	ne incoming network traffic divided by the number						
	NXQL ID:	incoming_network_traffic_per_device						
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate						
	Total web i	ncoming traffic						
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic						
Incoming web traffic per device	Traffic	Aggregate						
		ne incoming web traffic divided by the number of						
	devices.							
	NXQL ID:	incoming_web_traffic_per_device						

	IP address	for the destination			
	NXQL ID:	ip_address			
Last seen	Properties	Field			
	Last time a	ctivity to the destination was recorded o	n a	ny	
	NXQL ID:	last_seen			
Lowest observed web protocol	Activity	Aggregate			
version		tocol version observed in web requests sts with unknown protocol version)	(ex	clud	ing
	NXQL ID:	lowest_protocol_version			
Name	Properties	Field			
	Reverse loc	okup name			
	NXQL ID:	name			
Network availability level	Availability	Aggregate			
	Indicates the possible va	ne ratio of successful TCP connections. lues are:	The	)	
	an	edium: the ratio is greater or equand d less than 98% v: the ratio is lower than 90%	al to	90	)%
	NXQL ID:	network_availability_level			
Number of applications	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	applications			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_applications			
Number of binaries	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	binaries			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_binaries			
Number of connections	Activity	Aggregate			
	Number of	connections			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_connections			
Number of devices	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	devices			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_devices			
Number of domains	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	domains			

	NXQL ID:	number_of_domains					
Number of executables	Inventory	Aggregate					
Trainiber of excoulables	Number of executables						
	NXQL ID:	number of executables					
Number of ports	Inventory	Aggregate					
Number of ports	Number of				İ		
	NXQL ID:						
Number of users		number_of_ports					
Number of users	Inventory Number of	Aggregate			l		
Ni walang af wala wang ata	NXQL ID:	number_of_users					
Number of web requests	Activity	Aggregate					
		web requests					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_web_requests					
Outgoing network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
		ork outgoing traffic					
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic			ı		
Outgoing network traffic per	Traffic	Aggregate					
device	Indicates the outgoing network traffic divided by the number of devices.						
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_network_traffic_per_device					
Outgoing web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total web o	outgoing traffic					
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic					
Outgoing web traffic per device	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Indicates the devices.	ne outgoing web traffic divided by the nu	ımbe	er of	f		
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_web_traffic_per_device					
Protocols used in web requests	Activity	Aggregate					
	Protocols u	sed in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTTF	P/TL	.S)			
	NXQL ID:	protocols_used_in_requests					
Successful HTTP requests ratio	Availability	Aggregate					
·		of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx	and	x8 b	x)		
	NXQL ID:	successful_http_requests_ratio					
Successful network connections	Availability						
ratio		e of successful TCP connections		1			
	2 2 2 1 1 1 2 2						

	NXQL ID:	successful_connections_ratio				
Total network traffic	Traffic	Aggregate				
	Total netwo	ork traffic (incoming and outgoing)				
	NXQL ID:	total_network_traffic				
Total web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate				
	Total web to	raffic (incoming and outgoing)				
	NXQL ID:	total_web_traffic				
UID	Properties	Field				
		e universally unique identifier (based on ip address).				
Web interaction time	Activity	Aggregate				
	Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute resolution.					
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_web_interaction_duration				

#### Domain

#### Domain names

Field	Group	Туре					
Activity start time	Activity	Aggregate					
	Start time of	f investigated activity					
	NXQL ID:	activity_start_time					
Activity stop time	Activity	Aggregate					
	Stop time o	f investigated activity					
	NXQL ID:	activity_stop_time					
Average incoming web bitrate	Availability	Aggregate					
	•	coming bitrate of all underlying web req d over time	ues	ts,			
	NXQL ID:	average_incoming_bitrate					
Average outgoing web bitrate	Availability	Aggregate					
	_	Average outgoing bitrate of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time					
	NXQL ID:	average_outgoing_bitrate					
Average web request duration	Availability	Aggregate					
		•					

	Average tin	ne between request and last response l	byte	
	NXQL ID:	average_request_duration		
Average web request size	Traffic	Aggregate		
	Average siz	ze of web requests		
	NXQL ID:	average_request_size		
Average web response size	Traffic	Aggregate		
	Average siz	ze of web responses		
	NXQL ID:	average_response_size		
Database usage	Properties	Field		
	Indicates the domain	e percentage of the Engine database ι	ısed	by
	NXQL ID:	database_usage		
Domain category	Properties	Field		
	Indicates th	e category of the domain:		
	• '-' : not yet tagged or internal domain			
	NXQL ID:	domain_category		
First seen	Properties	Field		
	The first tim	ne the domain has been seen		
	NXQL ID:	first_seen		
Highest local privilege level	Activity	Aggregate		
reached	_	al privilege level reached for executions , administrator)	s (use	er,
	NXQL ID:	highest_local_privilege_reached		
Hosting country	Properties	Field		
	Indicates in	which country the domain is hosted:		
		not yet tagged, internal domain own by Nexthink Library	or n	ot
	NXQL ID:	hosting_country		
Hostname	Properties	Field		
	The hostna	me of the fully qualified domain name		
	NXQL ID:	hostname		
Incoming web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate		
	Total web in	ncoming traffic		
	NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic		

Incoming web traffic per device	Traffic	Aggregate				
	Indicates the devices.	ne incoming web traffic divided by the n	umb	er o	of	
	NXQL ID:	incoming_web_traffic_per_device				
Internal domain	Properties	Field				
	Indicates w	hether the domain is considered interna	al:	I	,	
	<ul> <li>yes: the domain is not reported to Nexthink Library and subdomains are not compressed using the '*' pattern</li> <li>no: the domain is reported to the Nexthink Library (if the license includes the Security module); complex subdomains are compressed using the '*' pattern</li> </ul>					
	NXQL ID:	internal_domain				
Last seen	Properties	Field				
	The last time the domain has been seen					
	NXQL ID:	last_seen				
Lowest observed web protocol	Activity	Aggregate				
version	Lowest protocol version observed in web requests (excluding web requests with unknown protocol version)					
	NXQL ID:	lowest_protocol_version				
Name	Properties	Field				
	The fully qu	ualified domain name				
	NXQL ID:	name				
Number of applications	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	applications				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_applications		ı		
Number of binaries	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	binaries				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_binaries		ı		
Number of destinations	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	destinations	ı			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_destinations		ı	, ,	
Number of devices	Inventory	Aggregate				
	Number of	devices	ı			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_devices				

Number of executables	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	executables					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_executables					
Number of ports	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	ports					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_ports					
Number of users	Inventory	Aggregate					
	Number of	users					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_users					
Number of web requests	Activity	Aggregate					
	Number of	web requests					
	NXQL ID:	number_of_web_requests					
Outgoing web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Total web o	Total web outgoing traffic					
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic					
Outgoing web traffic per device	Traffic	Aggregate					
	Indicates the outgoing web traffic divided by the number of devices.						
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_web_traffic_per_device					
Protocols used in web requests	Activity	Aggregate					
	Protocols u	sed in web requests (HTTP, TLS, HTT	P/TL	S)			
	NXQL ID:	protocols_used_in_requests					
Reputation	Properties	Field					
	Indicates th	ne reputation of the domain:					
	<ul> <li>'-': internal domain or not yet tagged</li> <li>'trustworthy': clean domain which has not been connected to any security risks</li> <li>'low risk': benign domain which rarely delivers dangerous content</li> <li>'moderate risk': generally benign domain which has exhibited potentially risky behavior</li> <li>'high risk': potentially malicious domain which delivers dangerous content</li> </ul>						
_	NXQL ID:	threat_level	<u> </u>				
Storage policy	Properties	Field					

	Event storage policy for the domain (web request or none)					
	Everil Stora	ge policy for the domain (web request (	וו וכ	one	)	
	NXQL ID:	storage				
Successful HTTP requests ratio	Availability	Aggregate				
	Percentage	of successful HTTP requests (1xx, 2xx	c an	d 3>	(x)	
	NXQL ID:	successful_http_requests_ratio				
Total web traffic	Traffic	Aggregate				
	Total web traffic (incoming and outgoing)					
	NXQL ID:	total_web_traffic				
UID	Properties	Field				
	Indicates th name).	e universally unique identifier (based o	n do	oma	in	
Web interaction time	Activity	Aggregate				
	Indicates the time during which at least one executable is doing HTTP or TLS traffic. This is counted with a 5-minute resolution.					
	NXQL ID:	cumulated_web_interaction_duration				

#### Printer

Installed printers (local, network, shared or virtual)

Field	Group	Туре			
Display name	Properties	Field			
	Most freque	ently seen display name			
	NXQL ID:	real_name			
First seen	Properties	Field			
	First time activity of the printer was recorded on any device				า
	NXQL ID:	first_seen			
Hostname	Properties	Field			
	Indicates where the printer is hosted:  • for local and smb printers: the hostname of the device the printer is connected to • for tcp/ip and wsd printers: usually the hostname of the printer itself				

	NXQL ID:	host name			
Last seen	Properties	_			
Last 30011	•	ctivity of the printer was recorded on			
	NXQL ID:	last_seen			
Location	Properties	Field			
	Printer loca	ation			
	NXQL ID:	location			
Model	Properties	Field			
	Printer mod	del			
	NXQL ID:	model			
Name	Properties	Field			
	Unique prir	nter name			
	NXQL ID:	name			
Number of devices	Inventory	Aggregate			
1	Number of	devices			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_devices			
Number of print jobs	Activity	Aggregate			
	Number of	print jobs			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_printouts			
Number of printed pages	Activity	Aggregate			
	Number of printed pages				
	NXQL ID:	number_of_printed_pages			
Number of users	Inventory	Aggregate			
	Number of	users			
	NXQL ID:	number_of_users			
Туре	Properties	Field			
	The type of the printer:  • local: a locally connected or virtual printer  • tcp/ip: a printer connected through a TCP/IP port  • smb: a printer connected through a SMB (Server Message Block) port				

	<ul> <li>wsd: a printer connected through a WSD (Web Services for Devices) port</li> </ul>				
	NXQL ID:	type			
UID	Properties	Field			
	Indicates the universally unique identifier (based on printer name and model).				

### **Activities**

Activities represent actions performed by Objects.

#### Installation

Installations or uninstallations of software packages

Field	Group	Type				
Device ID	Device	Field				
	Unique ide				•	
Device name	Device					
	Indicates the name of the device:					
	For Windows:     NetBios Name     For Mac OS:     computer name     used on the     network     For Mobile:     composed by     mailbox name and     device friendly     name					
Device SID	Device	Field				

	Windows security identifier of the installation target device					
ID	Properties	Field				
	Unique inst	tallation i	den	tifier	•	
	NXQL ID:	id				
Operation type	Properties	Field				
	Type of ope	•	nsta	llatio	on,	
	NXQL ID:	type				
Package ID	Package	Field				
	Unique identifier code of th installed package				9	
Package name	Package	Field				
	Name of th	e installe	d pa	acka	ge	
Package program	Package	Field				
	Program of the installed package					
Package publisher	Package	Field				
	Name of th publisher	e installe	ed pa	acka	age	
Package type	Package	Field				
	Package ty	rpe:				
	<ul><li>program</li><li>update (Windows only)</li></ul>				'S	
Package version	Package	Field				
	Version of package	the instal	led			
Time of installation	Properties	Field				
	Installation	start time	е			
	NXQL ID:	time				

#### Execution

Executing processes (merged when in close succession)

Field	Group	Туре			
Application name	Application	Field			
	Executed ap	oplication name			
Average memory usage	Activity	Field			
	underlying e	e average memory usage of executions before aggregate solution of 5 minutes.			
	• Example: if two tabs of the Chrome browser are opened at the same time, two distinct processes of chrome.exe are launched and they are aggregated by the Engine (i.e., event cardinality = 2). The average memory usage will be the average of the two processes before aggregation: it represents the average memory usage of a single Chrome tab.				
	NXQL ID:	average_memory_usage			
Binary path	Application	Field			
	Executed bi	nary path			
	NXQL ID:	binary_path			
Binary version	Application	Field			
	Executed bi	nary version			
Cardinality	Properties	Field			
	Number of u	underlying processes, cons	olidated		
	NXQL ID:	cardinality			
Device ID	Device	Field			
	Unique iden	tifier code of the executing	device		
Device IP addresses	Device	Field			
	List of IP ad	dresses of the executing d	evice		
Device name	Device	Field			
	Indicates the	e name of the device:			
	• For Windows: NetBios Name				

	use • Fo	<ul> <li>For Mac OS: computer name used on the network</li> <li>For Mobile: composed by mailbox name and device friendly name</li> </ul>			
Device SID	Device	Field			
	Windows se	ecurity identifier of the executing			
Duration	Properties	Field			
	Total execu	ition duration			
	NXQL ID:	duration			
End time	Properties	Field			
	Execution e	end time			
	NXQL ID:	end_time			
Executable name	Application	Field			
	Executed executable name				
ID	Properties	Field			
	Unique execution identifier code				
	NXQL ID:	id			
Incoming TCP traffic	Traffic	Field			
Ü	Incoming TCP traffic				
	NXQL ID:	incoming_tcp_traffic			
Lifespan	Properties	Field			
·	-	fespan in relation to investigation			
Outgoing TCP traffic	Traffic	Field			
	Outgoing T	CP traffic			
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_tcp_traffic			
Outgoing UDP traffic	Traffic	Field			
	Outgoing U	DP traffic			
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_udp_traffic			
Privilege level	Properties	Field			
	Privilege lev	vel of the execution (user, power nistrator)			
	NXQL ID:	privilege_level			
Signature ID	Properties	Field			

	ID of the related execution signature, i.e. a use executing a certain process on a particular device				
	NXQL ID:	usage			
Start time	Properties	Field			
	Execution s	tart time			
	NXQL ID:	start_time			
Status	Properties	Field			
	Status of the	e execution (started, stopp	ed)		
	NXQL ID:	status			
Total CPU time	Properties	Field			
	executions	e sum of the CPU time of a (before aggregation by the cal processors.			
	Executions shorter than 30 seconds are ignored.				
	exe the by tak dui one pro tota	ample: if we consider to ecutions that are launce same time (hence age the Engine), with the fixing 50% of a logical proving 30 minutes and the taking 100% of 2 logicessors during 60 minual CPU time is 135 minus 30 minus 4 × 30 minus 4 × 100% and 100.	ched at gregated irst one rocessor e second ical nutes, the nutes (=		
	NXQL ID:	total_cpu_time			
User ID	User	Field			
	Unique ider	ntifier code of the executing	user		
User name	User	Field			
	Name of the	e executing user			
User SID	User	Field			
	Indicates the Windows security identifier for the user.				
	_	r Mac 0S: the value is user is not in Active D			

### Connection

TCP or UDP connections (merged when in close succession)

Field	Group	Туре			
Application name	Application	Field			
	Name of the connecting application				
Average network response time	Availability	Field			
	Indicates the average TCP connection establishment time. The value is the average over				
	all underlying connections before aggregation.				
	NXQL ID:	network_response_time			
Binary paths	Application	Field			
	Paths of the	connecting binary			
Binary version	Application	Field			
	Version of the	ne connecting binary			
Cardinality	Properties	Field			
	Number of underlying connections, consolidated over time				
	NXQL ID:	cardinality			
Connection type	Properties	Field			
	Type of the connection (tcp, udp, tcp network scan, tcp port scan, udp network scan, udp port scan)				
	NXQL ID:	type			
Destination IP address	Destination	Field			
	IP address of the connection destination				
	NXQL ID:	destination_ip_address			
Destination name	Destination	Field			
	Name of the connection destination				
Device ID	Device	Field			
	Unique identifier code of the connecting device				
Device IP address	Device	Field			

	IP address	IP address of the connecting device			
	NXQL ID:	device_ip_address			
Device name	Device	Field			
	Indicates the name of the device:				
	<ul> <li>For Windows: NetBios Name</li> <li>For Mac OS: computer name used on the network</li> <li>For Mobile: composed by mailbox name and device friendly name</li> </ul>				
Device SID	Device	Field			
	Windows se	ecurity identifier for the cor	nectin	g	
Duration	Properties	Field			
	The time between the start of the first connection and end of the last underlying connection				
	NXQL ID:	duration			
End time	Properties	Field			
	Connection end time, corresponding to the moment when the last underlying TCP connection was closed				
	NXQL ID:	end_time			
Executable name	Application	Field			
	Name of the	e connecting executable	•	•	
ID	Properties	Field			
	Unique connection identifier code				
	NXQL ID:	id			
Incoming bitrate	Availability	Field			
	Average incoming bitrate of all underlying connections, consolidated over time				
	NXQL ID:	incoming_bitrate			
Incoming TCP traffic	Traffic	Field			
	Incoming TCP traffic				
Lifespan	Properties	Field			
	Connection lifespan in relation to investigation time frame				

Outgoing bitrate	Availability	Field				
		Average outgoing bitrate of all underlying connections, consolidated over time				
	NXQL ID:	outgoing_bitrate				
Outgoing TCP traffic	Traffic	Field				
	Outgoing T	CP traffic				
Outgoing UDP traffic	Traffic	Field				
	Outgoing U	IDP traffic				
Port number	Port	Field				
	Port number	Port number of the connection				
Signature ID	Properties	Field				
	user execu device whice	ID of the related connection signature, i.e. a user executing a certain process on a particular device which connects to a certain destination/port				
	NXQL ID:	signature_id				
Start time	Properties	Field				
	Connection	Connection start time				
	NXQL ID:	start_time				
Status	Properties	Field				
		Status of the connection (established, rejected, no service, no host, closed)				
	NXQL ID:	status				
User ID	User	Field				
	Unique ide	Unique identifier code of the connecting user				
User name	User	Field				
	Name of co	Name of connecting user				
User SID	User	Field				
	Indicates thuser.	Indicates the Windows security identifier for the user.				
	_	<ul> <li>For Mac 0S: the value is 'S-0-0' if the user is not in Active Directory</li> </ul>				

# Web request

HTTP or TLS requests

Field	Group	Туре			
Application name	Application	Field			
	Name of the request	application which made t	the web		
Binary paths	Application	Field			
	Paths of the	binary which made the w	eb reque	est	
Binary version	Application	Field			
	Version of the request	ne binary which made the	web		
Cardinality	Properties	Field			
	Number of u	underlying web requests, d over time			
	NXQL ID:	cardinality			
Connections duration	Properties	Field			
	The time between start of the first connection and end of the last underlying connection				
	NXQL ID:	connections_duration			
Device ID	Device	Field			
	Unique identifier code of the web request source				
Device name	Device	Field			
	• For use	e name of the device:  Windows: NetBios Now Mac OS: computer now on the network of Mobile: composed by the same and device the name and device the name.	name y		
Device SID	Device	Field			
	Windows se source	curity identifier of the web	request	t	
Domain name	Domain	Field			
	Name of the	web request destination	domain		
End time	Properties	Field			
	Web request end time, corresponding to the moment when the last underlying TCP connection was closed				

Application Name of the	Field				
Name of the					
request	ne executable which made the web				
Properties	Field				
HTTP respo	HTTP response status code				
NXQL ID:	http_status				
Properties	Field				
Unique requ	Unique request identifier code				
NXQL ID:	id				
Traffic	Field				
	Incoming web traffic of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time				
NXQL ID:	incoming_traffic				
Availability	Field				
Average TCP connection establishment time of all underlying connections, consolidated over time					
NXQL ID:	network_response_time				
Properties	Field				
Outgoing web traffic of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time					
NXQL ID:	outgoing_traffic				
Port	Field				
Port numbe	r of the web request				
Properties	Field				
Web reques	st protocol (HTTP, TLS)				
NXQL ID:	protocol				
Properties	Field				
Web request protocol version					
NXQL ID:	protocol_version				
Properties	Field				
a configured • yes	d service: s: these requests are				
	HTTP responsive for the second	HTTP response status code  NXQL ID: http_status  Properties Field  Unique request identifier code  NXQL ID: id  Traffic Field  Incoming web traffic of all underlying requests, consolidated over time  NXQL ID: incoming_traffic  Availability Field  Average TCP connection establishme all underlying connections, consolidatime  NXQL ID: network_response_time  Properties Field  Outgoing web traffic of all underlying requests, consolidated over time  NXQL ID: outgoing_traffic  Port Field  Port number of the web request  Properties Field  Web request protocol (HTTP, TLS)  NXQL ID: protocol  Properties Field  Web request protocol version  NXQL ID: protocol_version  Properties Field  Indicates whether the web request is a configured service:	HTTP response status code  NXQL ID: http_status  Properties Field  Unique request identifier code  NXQL ID: id  Traffic Field  Incoming web traffic of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time  NXQL ID: incoming_traffic  Availability Field  Average TCP connection establishment tirall underlying connections, consolidated or time  NXQL ID: network_response_time  Properties Field  Outgoing web traffic of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time  NXQL ID: outgoing_traffic  Port Field  Port number of the web request  Properties Field  Web request protocol (HTTP, TLS)  NXQL ID: protocol  Properties Field  Web request protocol version  NXQL ID: protocol_version  Properties Field  Indicates whether the web request is related a configured service:  • yes: these requests are always.	HTTP response status code  NXQL ID: http_status  Properties Field  Unique request identifier code  NXQL ID: id  Traffic Field  Incoming web traffic of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time  NXQL ID: incoming_traffic  Availability Field  Average TCP connection establishment time all underlying connections, consolidated over time  NXQL ID: network_response_time  Properties Field  Outgoing web traffic of all underlying web requests, consolidated over time  NXQL ID: outgoing_traffic  Port Field  Port number of the web request  Properties Field  Web request protocol (HTTP, TLS)  NXQL ID: protocol  Properties Field  Web request protocol version  NXQL ID: protocol_version  Properties Field  Indicates whether the web request is related to a configured service:  • yes: these requests are always	

	<ul> <li>no: depending on the privacy settings, requests not related to a service might not be visible by everyone</li> </ul>						
	NXQL ID:	service_related					
Signature ID	Properties	Field					
	user execut	ated web request signaturing a certain process on a hemits requests to a spec	parti				
	NXQL ID:	signature_id					
Start time	Properties	Field					
	Web reques	st start time					
	NXQL ID:	start_time					
URL path	Properties	Field					
	Indicates the expression used to match the web request against web-based services with URL path: '-': the web request did not match against any service with URL path						
User ID	User	Field					
	Unique iden web reques		mad	Unique identifier code of the user who made the			
User name	Llaau						
•	User	Field					
		Field user who made the web	reque	est			
User SID			reque	est			
User SID	Name of the User Indicates the user who makes	e user who made the web	fier fo	r the			
User SID  Web request duration	Name of the User Indicates the user who makes	Field  e Windows security identified the web request.  r Mac 0S: the value is	fier fo	r the			
	Name of the User Indicates the user who many For the Properties Average time	e user who made the web Field  e Windows security identified the web request.  r Mac 0S: the value is user is not in Active I Field  re between request and large of all underlying request	'S-0 Direct	r the			

# Print job

Print job submissions to printer drivers

Field	Group	Туре			
Color enabled	Properties	Field			
	to print in c application through the	Indicates whether the print job has the capability to print in color. Color settings defined by the application performing the print job (usually through the application print dialog) are not taken nto account.			
	NXQL ID:	color_print			
Device ID	Device	Field			
	Unique ide	ntifier of the print job source			
Device name	Device	Field			
	• Fo	For Windows: NetBios Name     For Mac OS: computer name used on the network			
	• Fo	r Mobile: composed by me and device friendly			x
Device SID	Device	Field			
	Windows s	ecurity identifier of the print j	ob s	our	се
Document type	Properties	Field			
	Type of prin	nted document			
	NXQL ID:	document_type			
Duplex print	Properties	Field			
	Indicates w sides of the	rhether the pages are printed e sheet.	d on	bot	h
	NXQL ID:	duplex			
ID	Properties	Field			
	Unique prir	nt job identifier			
	NXQL ID:	id			
Number of pages	Properties	Field			
	Number of	printed pages			

•		ı	7		
	NXQL ID:	number_of_printed_pages		ı	
Paper size	Properties	Field			
	Paper size	for printed pages			
	NXQL ID:	page_size			
Print quality	Properties	Field			
	Print quality	у			
	NXQL ID:	print_quality			
Printer model	Printer	Field			
	Model of pr	rinter			
Printer name	Printer	Field			
	Name of pr	inter			
Size	Properties	Field			
	Print job siz	ze in bytes			
	NXQL ID:	size			
Status	Properties	Field			
	Status of the print job:				
	• err the pa • un	ccessfully sent to the paror: an error was detected print; the job might ha rtially printed known: the status of the could not be detected	ed o	duri bee	_
	NXQL ID:	status			
Time	Properties				
	Print job tin				
	NXQL ID:	time			
User ID	User	Field			
		ntifier code of the printing us	er		
User name	User	Field			
	Name of th	e printing user			
User SID	User	Field			
	Indicates thuser.	ne Windows security identifie	r foi	r the	<b>;</b>

• For Mac 0S: the value is 'S-0-0' if the user is not in Active Directory

### System boot

System boots (timed between kernel start and launch of 'logonui.exe' process)

Field	Group	Туре			
Device ID	Device	Field			
	Unique device identifier				
Device IP addresses	Device	Field			
	List of IP addresses for the device				
Device name	Device	Field			
	Indicates the name of the device:  • For Windows: NetBios Name • For Mac OS: computer name used on the network • For Mobile: composed by mailbox name and device friendly				
Device SID	Device	Field			
	Windows s the device	ecurity id	lenti	fier	of
Duration	Properties	Field			
	Indicates the kernel start the 'logonu	and the	laur	nch	
ID	Properties	Field			
	Boot event	identifier			
Time	Properties	Field			

Time of boot	Time	of	boot		
--------------	------	----	------	--	--

# User logon

# User logons

Field	Group	Туре			
Device ID	Device	Field			
	Unique device identifier code				le
Device IP addresses	Device Field				
	List of IP addevice	ddresses	for	the	
Device name	Device Field				
	Indicates the name of the device:  • For Windows: NetBios Name • For Mac OS: computer name used on the network • For Mobile: composed by mailbox name and device friendly				nd
Device SID	Device	me Field			
251.33 3.2	Windows s the device		lenti	fier	of
Duration	Properties	Field			
	Indicates the user loggin desktop be	g on and	the		the
Extended duration	Properties	Field			
	Indicates the time between the user logging on and the device being ready to use. Desktops and laptops are considered fully functional				

	once the CPU				
	usage drops below 15% and the disk usage drops below 80%, and servers once the CPU usage of all processes belonging to the corresponding user drops below 15%.				
ID	Properties				
	User logon event identifier code				
Time	Properties	Field			
	Time of user logon				
User ID	User	Field			
	Unique use	er identifi	er co	ode	
User name	User	Field			
	Name of us	ser			
User SID	User	Field			
	Indicates the security ide		_	e use	er.
	va the	or Mac ( lue is 'S e user is ctive Dir	6-0- s no	0' if	f

# **Events**

Events are warning or errors.

### Device warning

Peaks in system resource usage (CPU, memory or I/O)

Field	Group	Туре		
Device ID	Device	Field		

1					
	Unique dev	vice identifier			
	NXQL ID:	device			
Device IP addresses	Device	Field			
	List of IP a	ddresses for the de	vice		
Device name	Device	Field			
	Indicates th	ne name of the devi	ce:	·	
	Na • Fo na • Fo	or Windows: Netleame or Mac OS: compleme used on the or Mobile: complementally name and endly name	outer netwo	ру	
Device SID	Device	Field			
	Windows s	ecurity identifier of	the dev	vice	
Duration	Properties	Field			
	Indicates th	ne duration of the e	vent.	,	
	NXQL ID:	duration			
End time	Properties	Field			
	Performan	ce event end time			
	NXQL ID:	end_time			
Event info	Properties	Field			
	Performan	ce event information	n		
	NXQL ID:	info			
High io usage	Warnings	Field			
	High io usa	ige			
High memory usage	Warnings	Field			
	High memory usage				
High overall CPU usage	Warnings	Field			
	High overall CPU usage.				
High page faults	Warnings	Field			
	High numb	er of page faults			
High thread CPU usage (deprecated)	Warnings	Field			
	High thread	d CPU usage (depr	ecated	).	
ID	Properties	Field			

	Unique performance event identifier					
	NXQL ID: id					
Start time	Properties Field					
	Performance event start time					
	NXQL ID: start_time					
Warning duration	Properties Field					
	Indicates the effective duration of the warning; it can be shorter than the event duration when the high					
	• Example: a high CPU usage warning started at 08:00 and lasted until 08:15 (event duration is 1 min). During this 15min, the device was effectively in high CPU usage once during 60s, twice during 120s and once during 30s the warning duration is therefore 5min 30s.					
	NXQL ID: warning duration					

# Device error

Critical system errors (system crash, hard reset, or disk failure)

Field	Group	Туре			
Device ID	Device	Field			
	Unique device identifier code				
	NXQL ID:	device			
Device IP addresses	Device	Field			
	List of IP ad	ddresses for	the	dev	ice
Device name	Device	Field			
	Indicates the name of the device:				

	<ul> <li>For Windows: NetBios Name</li> <li>For Mac OS: computer name used on the network</li> <li>For Mobile: composed by mailbox name and device friendly name</li> </ul>				
Device SID	Device	Field			
	Windows s device	ecurity identi	fier	of th	ne
Error code	Properties	Field			
		ne error code shes (Windo s).	_		
	NXQL ID:	error_code			
Error label	Properties	Field			
	Indicates the error label for system crashes (Windows bluescreens).				
	NXQL ID:	error_label			
ID	Properties	Field			
	Problem id	entifier code			
	NXQL ID:	id			
Time	Properties	Field			
	Time of err	or			
	NXQL ID:	start_time			
Туре	Properties	Field			

failure or a crash

• SMART disk failure: a
disk error was
detected on a disk
with SMART
technology

NXQL ID: type

### Execution warning

Peaks in application resource usage (CPU or memory)

Field	Group	Туре		
Application name	Application	Field		
	Name of application			
Binary version	Application	Field		
	Version of b	inary		
Device ID	Device	Field		
	Unique devi	ce identifier		
Device IP addresses	Device	Field		
	List of IP ad	dresses for the dev	/ice	
Device name	Device	Field		
	<ul> <li>Indicates the name of the device:</li> <li>For Windows: NetBios Name</li> <li>For Mac OS: computer name used on the network</li> <li>For Mobile: composed by mailbox name and device friendly name</li> </ul>			
Device SID	Device	Field		
	Windows security identifier of the device			
Duration	Properties Field			
	Indicates the duration of the event.			
	NXQL ID: duration			
End time	Properties	Field		

	Performano	e event end time		
	NXQL ID:	end_time		
Event info	Properties	Field		
		e event information	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Executable name	Application	Field		
	Name of ex	<u> </u>		-
High memory usage	Warnings	Field		
	High memo	ry usage		
High thread CPU usage	Warnings	Field		
	High thread	CPU usage		•
ID	Properties	Field		
	Unique perf	ormance event ide	ntifier	code
	NXQL ID:	id		
Signature ID	Properties	Field		
	ID of the related execution event signature, i.e. a user executing a certain process on a particular device			rtain
	NXQL ID:	signature_id		
Start time	Properties	Field		
	Performanc	e event start time		
	NXQL ID:	start_time		
User ID	User	Field		
	Unique use	r identifier code		
User name	User	Field		
	Name of us	er		
User SID	User	Field		
	for the user  • For 'S-	e Windows security  r Mac 0S: the va 0-0' if the user is tive Directory	alue	is
Warning duration	Properties	Field		
	Indicates the effective duration of the warning; it can be shorter than the event duration when the high			

CPU usage is not continuous.
• Example: a high CPU usage warning started at 08:00 and lasted until 08:15 (event duration is 15 min). During this 15min, the device was effectively in high CPU usage once during 60s, twice during 120s and once during 30s; the warning duration is therefore 5min 30s.

### Execution error

Application errors (crash or not responding)

NXQL ID:

warning\_duration

Field	Group	Туре		
Application name	Application	Field		
	Name of ap	plication		
Binary version	Application	Field		
	Version of b	inary		
Device ID	Device	Field		
	Unique devi	ce identifier co	ode	
Device IP addresses	Device	Field		
	List of IP addresses for the device			
Device name	Device	Field		
	Indicates the name of the device:  • For Windows: NetBios Name • For Mac OS: computer name used on the network • For Mobile: composed by mailbox name and			

	device friendly name				
Device SID	Device Field				
	Windows security identifier of the device				
Executable name	Application	Field			
	Name of executable				
ID	Properties	Field			
	Error identif	ier code			
	NXQL ID:	id			
Signature ID	Properties	Field			
	ID of the related execution error signature, i.e. a user executing a certain process on a particular device				
	NXQL ID: signature_id				
Time Properties Field		Field			
	Time of error				
	NXQL ID:	time			
Туре	Properties	Field			
	Error type				
	NXQL ID:	type			
User ID	User	Field			
	Unique user	identifier cod	е		
User name	User	Field			
	Name of use	er			
User SID	User	Field			
	Indicates the Windows security identifier for the user.				
	<ul> <li>For Mac 0S: the value is 'S-0-0' if the user is not in Active Directory</li> </ul>				

# **Maximum supported values**

### Overview

To guarantee the correct operation of Nexthink at an adequate level of performance, certain elements and aspects of a setup must be kept below their maximum values, as boundaries of varied nature appear in different contexts within the product.

As a reference, find below a comprehensive list of the maximum values within the platform: the number of objects that an Engine can store; the alerts, services, metrics or actions that can be simultaneously enabled; the hierarchies and the levels that organize your groups of devices; the accounts, profiles and roles that grant access either to the Portal or to the Finder, or to both; the number of results to obtain from a query; etc.

Respect the limits presented in this document to avoid unsupported scenarios.

### **Objects and events**

Find below the maximum number of allowed objects and events per Engine:

Object	Default max	Absolute max	Configuration setting
Device	Licensed	10 k	-
Mobile	Licensed	5 k	-
User	-	As many as linked to devices	-
Package	-	As many as installed on devices (repeated packages expected)	-
Binary	40 k	100 k	max_binaries
Executable	-	As many as linked to binaries	-
Application	-	As many as linked to binaries	-
Port	-	2 x 65 535 (TCP / UDP)	-
Destination	-	As many as required	A warning is sent when 50k is reached, there is no limit enforced
Domain	250 k	250 k	-
Printer	62 printers per device	As many as connected to devices (respecting the limit per device)	-
Event	Depends on HW	200 M	Use the Web Console to modify.

Modify the limits on objects that allow it by changing the corresponding setting in the configuration file of the Engine. Contact Nexthink Support before modifying the default values:

/var/nexthink/engine/01/etc/nxengine.xml

In multi-Engine environments, a single Nexthink setup supports all the objects and events held by every Engine that is part of the setup, with the only limit on the total number of devices:

• For setups with more than 150 k devices, contact Customer Success Services to guide you with the deployment, validate your installation and obtain support.

#### **Printers**

In contrast with the limits on other objects, the maximum number of printers is not determined by the capacity of the Engine, but by the mechanism through which the Collector handles and reports the printing events of each printer connected to a device.

Thus, the Collector supports up to 62 printers per device. If a device that runs the Collector connects to more than 62 printers, the Collector reports no print jobs for that device. Because the Collector discovers printers as a result of printing events, no printers are visible from that device either.

Nevertheless, the Engine can store as many printers in total as there are printers connected to devices, for as long as each device does not exceed its individual limit.

### Lifetime of objects

The lifetime of an object in Nexthink is related to the configured data retention. In the Portal, the metrics computed can extend their lifetime to several years, and the details of count metrics last for as long as there is free disk space allocated for them. As for the Engine, an object is kept in its database until all the events that are linked to that particular object have disappeared from the history of the Engine.

Three types of objects are however not immediately removed from the Engine after losing all their linked events: devices, users and binaries. These objects

have an associated maximum inactivity period that may go beyond the history of events in the Engine. Thus, if the maximum inactivity period of an object has not elapsed, the object is not removed from the database of the Engine, even when there is no event linked to the object left. When the Engine records new activity for a device, a user or a binary, the inactivity period associated to the object is reset.

Because application and executable objects are linked to binaries, they are equally stored in the database of the Engine for as long as a related binary exists. Therefore, the lifetime of applications and executables is determined by the maximum inactivity period of the binaries to which they are related.

Object	Default max inactivity period	Configuration setting
Device	7 776 000 s (90 days)	max_inactivity_period
User		
Binary	2 592 000 s (30 days)	max_binary_inactivity_period

Modify the max\_inactivity\_period and

max\_binary\_inactivity\_period settings in the configuration file of the Engine. Contact Nexthink Support before modifying the default values:

/var/nexthink/engine/01/etc/nxengine.xml

### **Categories and keywords**

There is no fixed maximum number of categories or keywords that can be applied to tag objects. However, a great number of categories or keywords, especially keywords that specify auto-tagging conditions, may have an impact on the overall performance of a Nexthink setup. Thus, the maximum recommended values to keep your system under an acceptable level of performance are the following:

Item	Maximum recommended values
Category	25 per type of object (device, user, etc.)
Keyword	800 per category (200 of which with auto-tagging conditions)
Auto-tagging condition	20 per keyword

### Services

There is no fixed limit on the number of services that you can create in the Finder. However, the maximum number of simultaneously enabled services is 100.

### **Alerts**

#### Service-based alerts

Create a maximum of one alert per service. Therefore, a maximum of 100 service-based alerts are permitted.

### Investigation-based alerts

There is no fixed limit on the number of alerts that you can create in the Finder. However, the total number of enabled investigation-based alerts per Engine cannot exceed 150 alerts, including global and user specific alerts. The distribution between global and user specific alerts is as follows:

Alert type	Maximum
Global	50
My alerts + role based	10

### **Metrics**

There is no fixed limit on the number of metrics that you can create in the Finder. However, there is an actual limit on the number of simultaneously enabled metrics. During the night, the Portal computes the values of enabled metrics only.

Configure the maximum number of metrics in your setup from the Web Console.

Enabled	Default max	Absolute max
Metrics	500	1 000

#### Scores

There is no fixed limit on the number of scores that you can import into the Finder. However, there is an actual limit on the number of simultaneously enabled scores. The maximum number of enabled scores is limited by two factors: storage and computation power required.

Limiting factor	Max
Storage	500 composite or leaf scores (including subscores in the count)
Computation power	50 scores of the Computation input type

The total maximum number of scores is therefore 500 scores, of which a maximum of 50 scores can be of the *Computation input* type. These are not absolute maximums though. Contact Customer Success Services if you need to

exceed these limits.

Starting from V6.21, the Digital Experience Score is embedded in the product. The scores that compose the Digital Experience Score are therefore regarded as part of the base product, such that they consume no part of the maximum number of scores available for the customer.

### **Engage and Act**

The Engage and Act modules store information on the user and device objects, respectively, by means of *custom fields*; that is, properties or attributes that are dynamically added to the data model of the object. For instance, a user object stores the answer of the user to a campaign in a dedicated custom field; whereas a device object stores the execution status of a remote action on another custom field. There is a limit on the total number of custom fields that campaigns and remote actions can add to the system.

Custom fields of	Computation	Maximum
Campaign	<ul> <li>3 fixed + 1 per question + 1 per optional text</li> <li>0, if embedded in a remote action</li> </ul>	150
Remote action	6 fixed + 1 per output	500

Because of performance reasons, there is also an additional limit on the number of campaigns and remote actions that can be simultaneously enabled. Regarding campaigns, note that the limit on the usable custom fields may be more restrictive than the limit on the number of campaigns themselves. In the case of remote actions, the limit affects only automatically triggered remote actions and the number depends on the frequency of the action.

Enabled	Maximum	
Campaign		
	<ul> <li>15 one-off or recurring campaigns</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>15 continuous satisfaction measurement campaigns</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>100 manual campaigns</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>1000 embedded (in remote actions) campaigns</li> </ul>	
Remote action		
	60 automatically triggered	

30 out of the previous 60 with period < 1 hour</li>
10 out of the previous 30 with period = 1 min

### **Portal content**

The maximum number of modules, dashboards and widgets is not specified and mostly dependent on the memory available in the Portal.

### **Accounts and hierarchies**

The maximum number of user accounts supported by a Nexthink setup is 500 users. There is no specified limit on the maximum number of profiles and roles associated to the user accounts, but they are known to be higher than the following values:

Items	Maximum value
Profile	> 300
Role	> 400

Similarly, there is no specified limit on the number of hierarchies and levels that can be created, for as long as they do not exceed the maximum supported complexity in the Portal.

The maximum length of the names that you can specify for user accounts, profiles, and roles is as follows:

Items	Maximum number of characters		
Username	128 characters		
Profile	25 characters		
Role	25 characters		

#### Entities and nodes

The maximum total number of entities in a Nexthink setup is 8 000 entities, which can be distributed among Engines with a maximum of 500 entities per Engine.

The maximum number of rules that can be specified in the CSV file to define entities is 1 000 rules per entity.

The maximum length for the names of entities and nodes is 50 characters:

Items	Maximum number of characters

Entity	50 characters
Node	50 characters

### **Finder**

### Investigations

There is no specified limit in the number of investigations that can be created on the Finder. Related to investigations, the maximum number of results shown by a cross-Engine investigation is 10 000 entries (can be overcome by exporting the results of the investigation).

The maximum query time of an investigation is 900 s (15 min). After that, the Engine aborts the query.

### Network and Web activity views

The maximum number of connections or web requests that can be visualized in the Network and Web activity views are 10 000 connections or requests per view.

#### Related references

- Increasing the maximum number of metrics
- Maximum number of remote actions
- Limit on the number of scores
- Maximum number of published campaigns
- Limit on the number of alerts
- Maximum number of users
- Maximum number of binaries
- Limit on the number of printers
- Domain replacement
- Setting the maximum number of events
- Limit on the number of rules per entity
- Maximum entities per Engine
- Maximum entities per Portal and complexity

### Local and shared content

### Overview

Starting from Nexthink V6.17, almost every item that a user creates in the Finder is centralized, meaning that the item is added to a content manager that resides in the same Appliance as the Portal. In its turn, the content manager synchronizes all connected Engines to hold a copy of every added item. The result is that all Engines share the same user-created content, offering a unified experience to Finder users.

There are a few exceptions and special cases that we detail below.

### Classification

The following table classifies items according to their level of sharing:

Centr	alized	Local to	Local to
Owned	Shared	Engine	Finder
<ul> <li>Investigations</li> <li>One-click investigations</li> <li>My alerts</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Categories and keywords</li> <li>Metrics</li> <li>Services</li> <li>Campaigns</li> <li>Scores</li> <li>Remote actions</li> <li>Global alerts</li> </ul>	• Tags	<ul><li>Sessions</li><li>Custom actions</li></ul>

#### Owned content

Even if most of the content is replicated in all Engines, some types of replicated items belong exclusively to the user that created them. Thus, when connecting to an Engine with the Finder, only the owner of that content is able to see it. Investigations, one-clicks and the alerts in the **My alerts** section fall into this category of items.

#### Shared Content

Many of the items that are replicated by the content manager are shared by all users. However, these items are usually associated to a configuration option in the profile of the user, so that only the users with the corresponding option ticked are able to manipulate their content. For instance, although all users can see the visible scores of an object, only those whose profile allows *system configuration* 

can manage the scores. For a list of all the profile options, see how to define user profiles.

Services, for instance, are also visible to all users, although only those with the specific permission in their profile can modify the definition of a service. Similarly, while categories and keywords can be managed by users with the right permission only, their effect on objects (that is, the tags) are visible to everyone. Other types of items such as metrics, campaigns and remote actions are removed from the left-hand panel of the Finder as well when users do not have the permission to modify them.

### Content local to the Engine

Although tags do not really qualify as user-created content, they deserve to be mentioned in this section about locality, as tags are the only items which are local to the Engine and that users can modify.

Tags are neither centralized nor shareable. A tag is the result of applying a keyword of a category to an object either manually, automatically, or with the help of text files. Objects (devices, destinations, etc) live in the database of each Engine; therefore, objects are local to an Engine, and so are the tags applied to an object. The locality of tags has some important implications that we explain with the following example.

Suppose that you have a setup with two Engines and one Portal, and in both Engines there is a destination with the same IP address. In fact, even if it is logically the same destination, there are two destination objects: one per Engine. If you create a category and a keyword to automatically tag the destinations with that IP address as, for instance, a *Mail server*, both Engines will tag the destination identically, though separately. Indeed, categories and keywords are centralized, so the auto-tagging condition on the IP address applies to all Engines.

Now let us imagine that you connect to one of the Engines and that you manually tag the mentioned destination as a *Proxy server*, overriding the auto-tagging rule. Now you find that the same destination is tagged as *Mail server* in one Engine and as *Proxy server* in the other, which is probably not what you want. Therefore, be careful when you apply tags manually (or with text files) to objects, because tags are not shared among Engines. To modify tags, a user must have a profile that allows editing of applications and object tags.

#### Content local to the Finder

A few types of items are stored in the computer that runs the Finder. These items are not implicitly shared with any other copy of the Finder or with any other Nexthink component:

#### Sessions

Store information on how to connect to the Portal (user name, authentication method, etc.).

#### Custom actions

Launch external operations based on the data displayed in the Finder. Custom actions can be exported and imported into another Finder (see below).

### The case of alerts

When a user creates an investigation-based alert with the Finder, the alert is stored in the centralized content manager and replicated in all Engines, but it is enabled only in the Engine to which the Finder is connected. All other Engines will remain with the alert disabled until it is explicitly enabled. This mechanism prevents a user from exceeding the limit of enabled alerts in other Engines different from the Engine to which the Finder is connected.

### **Exporting and importing content**

Even if most of the content created by users with the Finder is centralized, you can still share it manually by exporting items to the clipboard or to a file and, optionally, create a content pack. Because content is shared by all Engines connected to a Portal, exporting content is specially useful in multi-environment setups with more than one Portal. For instance, it is custom to create content in a pre-production environment and then export it to a production environment only once every item has been thoroughly tested.

Manually export and import your investigations, one-clicks, alerts, categories, metrics, scores, remote actions, and services from the Finder.

#### Custom actions

Although local to the Finder, custom actions are also exportable. Share your custom actions with other copies of the Finder by exporting them to XML files:

- 1. Click the sprocket icon in the top right part of the Finder window.
- 2. Select **Custom actions...** to display the list of available custom actions.

- Select one or more entries in the list by clicking on them. Use Ctrl+click to select more than one entry, Shift+click to select a group of consecutive entries, or Ctrl+A to select them all.
- 4. Right-click your selection and choose **Export...** from the menu.
- 5. Type in a name for the XML file.
- 6. Click Save.

To import custom actions into a Finder, click the **Import...** button at the bottom of the list of custom actions and select the file to import. If an imported custom action exists already in the list, it is duplicated.

### Centralizing content via roles

Administrators can assign owned content such as investigations, one-click investigations, investigation-based alerts, and remote actions to other users by making them role-based. Once linked to a role, an item is seen by all the users playing that role and not just by the user that created the item. To add investigations, one-clicks, or alerts to a role, administrators typically use the manual method of exporting items to the clipboard.

#### Related tasks

- Manually sharing Finder content
- Exporting a content pack
- Tagging objects manually
- Tagging objects automatically
- Importing tags from text files

#### Related references

- Adding users (defining user roles)
- Adding users (defining profiles)

# **Device Identification**

### Overview

To update their database with consistent information, Engines must correctly identify the different devices from which they receive Collector data. The Engine is able to distinguish devices from one another thanks precisely to the hardware information and operating system-level data sent by the Collectors.

Because device hardware may get upgraded and the device data stored at the operating system-level may change with time, the Engine uses an algorithm to either recognize a device to be the same as a device seen before, despite possible minor changes, or decide that a new device joined the network. Failing to correctly identify a device may result in a single device being split into two or in two different devices being merged into one in the database of the Engine.

To prevent Engines from misidentifying special groups of devices, such as those in virtualized environments, replace the default identification algorithm by an algorithm exclusively based on the name of the device, as seen by the operating system. Apply this name-based recognition method to groups of devices selected by name patterns.

The methods to identify devices described in this article do not apply to mobile devices.

### Applies to platforms:

### Default algorithm to identify a device

To identify a device, the default algorithm considers the following pieces of information:

- The name of the device, as reported by the operating system.
- A hardware identifier that is derived from:
  - ◆ The BIOS serial number.
  - ♦ The chassis serial number.
  - ◆ The motherboard serial number.
- The MAC addresses of the network adapters that are enabled on the device.
- The Machine SID of the device.

#### Considerations about the data that identifies a device

Devices that have not joined a domain may share the same name. For devices in a domain, the name of the device is unique at a given time within a given domain. Name uniqueness is ensured by the domain controller, but two different devices may have the same name at different points in time.

The list of MAC addresses that are enabled by the operating system change whenever a network adapter is added or removed.

The derived hardware identifier is usually unique for branded PCs but it may not be unique for no name or self-assembled PC. In the case of devices being virtual

machines, VMWare defines a BIOS serial number that is unique and thus yields a valid hardware id.

The Machine SID of a Windows device is the Security Identifier of the Windows operating system. The SID is generated during the Windows installation process and is supposed to be globally unique. However if Windows is installed using a cloned image which has not been carefully crafted using sysprep, the SID may not be unique. Experience shows that SIDs are rarely unique within corporate network and they appear in bunches of 10 to 50 machines.

### How the device identification algorithm works

The exact identification algorithm is quite intricate; therefore, it is not described here in detail, but only sketched out. Basically, when the Collector sends to the Engine all the pieces of information about a device mentioned above, the device identification algorithm compares them with the corresponding data of each device that is already present in the database of the Engine:

- If the received information precisely matches that of an existing device, the algorithm concludes that the information belongs to the same device that is already in the database.
- If most of the information at least partially matches that of an existing device, in a majority of cases the algorithm still concludes that the information belongs to the same device. The Engine updates therefore the existing device with the received information. For instance, if the received hardware id, MAC addresses and SID all match those of an existing device, but the received name is different from the name of the device as recorded in the database, the algorithm determines that it is the same device and updates its name in the database.
- If the received information differs significantly from that of any of the existing devices, the Engine adds a new device to its database.

### Identifying devices solely by their name

Starting from the Engine release V5.3.3, it is possible to override the default algorithm to identify devices and instruct the Engine to exclusively identify Windows devices with domain membership by their name. From release V6.8 on, the feature has been extended to support all devices regardless of their platform (Windows or Mac) and membership type. And from release V6.20 on, the option to identify devices exclusively by their name is configurable through the Web Console and applied to all Engines at once. If an Engine was configured to identify devices solely by their name previously to V6.20, the patterns in the configuration file of the Engine take precedence over the configuration specified

in the Web Console. To unify the configuration of device identification, manually remove the device identification settings from the configuration file of each Engine (/var/nexthink/engine/01/etc/nxengine.xml).

Note that the default device identification algorithm should be preferred in most cases. Use this alternative method only in setups where the default algorithm fails to reliably identify a specific group of devices. A misconfiguration may lead to devices being artificially merged or split, so use the identification of devices by name carefully.

This feature is particularly useful in virtualized environments, where devices are virtual machines (VMs) recreated at every user session. By applying the default algorithm for identifying devices, the Engine regards every new instance of a VM as a new device and ends up with multiple devices that share the same name and that succeed each other over time. By identifying devices on the basis of their name only, the Engine consistently maps a particular VM to a single device time after time, even when its hardware properties change.

To apply the identification by name to a set of devices, specify name patterns in the corresponding configuration page of the Web Console. Only those groups of devices whose names match any of the specified patterns will be identified solely by their name. All other devices follow the usual identification process:

- 1. Log in to the Web Console as administrator.
- 2. Select the **APPLIANCE** tab at the top of the Web Console.
- 3. Click Collector management on the left-hand side menu.
- 4. Under **Collector identification**, type in the desired name patterns inside the box **Device name patterns** and separate each pattern with a new line. For instance, if the name of all your virtual machines begins with **vm1-ws** or **vm2-ws**, type in:

```
vm1-ws*
vm2-ws*
```

5. Click **SAVE** to apply your changes.

Valid substitution characters in the name patterns are:

- The asterisk \* to substitute for zero or more characters.
- The question mark ? to substitute for one single character.

# Timestamping of events

### Overview

Learn how the Engine computes the timestamps of the events in its database by combining the time of reception of the packets sent by the Collectors with the individual time information of each event stored inside every packet.

### **Timestamping in the Collector**

The Collector reacts to events of interest by recording them into memory. Later, it sends the collected events to the Engine either periodically or when it has accumulated a sufficient quantity of events. To detect activity in the system where it is installed, the Collector employs different techniques, such as intercepting system calls, that allow it to precisely determine the moment at which the event takes place.

This timestamping of the events in the device of the end-user is done according to the time elapsed since the last system boot. Therefore, the Collector is using relative time to timestamp events in the machine of the end-user. The fact that the time used by the Collector is relative is not important for computing a precise timestamp in the Engine, as you will see below.

Once the Collector has gathered enough events, along with their corresponding timestamps, it builds a network packet and sends it to the Engine. Right before sending it, the Collector sets a timestamp in the packet using again the local time relative to the system boot. Therefore, in every packet sent by the Collector we have:

- The timestamps of each individual event sent in the packet.
- One general timestamp for the packet itself.

The difference between the time of the packet and the time of each individual event is used by the Engine to compute the global timestamp of the events.

### Timestamping in the Engine

Once the Engine receives a packet from the Collector, it records the time of reception using the system time. For the recorded time to be correct, the local time of the Engine must be synchronized to an accurate clock. That is one of the reasons why it is recommended to set up NTP in the appliance that hosts the Engine.

For computing the global time of events, the Engine assumes that the transmission time of the Collector packets from the computers of the end-users to the Engine is negligible. In this way, the absolute time at which the Collector sent the packet is considered to be the same absolute time of reception of the packet in the Engine. Therefore, the time that the Collector set in the packet just before sending it is the local time of the end-user machine relative to system boot that is equivalent to the Engine time of reception of the packet. To get the occurrence time of each event, the Engine just has to subtract the difference between the local times of the packet and of each event from the reception time, as shown in the figure below:

Note that the events received in the Engine may not follow a sequential order. The most common case is when you receive two packets in a short interval of time and each packet is coming from a different Collector. Most probably, the two packets have events that overlap in time, but the Engine processes all the events of the second packet after those of the first. The Engine deals well with this situation. Note also that the Engine always inserts events in the past with respect to its current time. This is obvious, for the Engine cannot receive events that have not happened yet. However, for events that lie too far in the past, the Engine will not be able to update the in-memory database, since it would be a too costly operation:

• The Engine rejects events that lie more than **30 minutes** in the past with respect to its present time.

For Collectors in a local network, however, this is a very unlikely case and it often indicates a problem in the device that hosts the Collector.

### The case of TCP connections

The Collector treats TCP connections differently from all other events regarding the setting of their timestamp. All other events have their timestamp set as soon as they begin to do some kind of activity. On the other hand, when the end-user device opens a TCP connection to a server, the Collector waits for the

connection to be established to set the timestamp of the TCP connection event.

In versions of the Engine previous to 4.4.3, the Engine does not take into account the time for establishing the connection to compute the start time of the event. From version 4.4.3 on, the Engine substracts the connection establishment time from the timestamp of TCP connections to get the actual initial moment of the event.

# **Boot and logon duration**

### **Overview**

The startup time of a device has a direct impact on the productivity and the experience of end-users. Since the first activities that a user performs on a device are to power it on and to log on, users typically have a very negative perception of devices that take too long to start. Indeed, a long boot or logon process are often a symptom of other underlying problems in a device, such as disk failures, network issues, low memory, or general obsolescence. Nexthink provides the following measurements of the boot and logon duration of a device:

### Boot duration

After powering on the device, the boot duration is the time between the start of the OS kernel and the launch of the logon screen.

### Logon duration

The time between user authentication and the desktop being shown. Extended logon duration

The time between user authentication and the device being ready.

Because of the techniques employed in the measurement of boot and logon duration, these values apply to Windows devices only.

### Applies to platforms:

### Measurement of the boot duration

The measurement of the boot duration begins when the kernel of the operating system loads the Collector driver during its initialization. Once up and running, the Collector notifies the boot of the device and then continuously reports the time elapsed since the kernel started (the system boot, as recorded by the operating system) to the Engine. Any steps in the boot sequence previous to the start of the kernel, such as the BIOS hardware checks and the loading of the kernel itself, are therefore not included in the boot duration. The Engine

establishes the absolute boot time of the device according to this information.

In addition to the boot time, the Engine needs to know when the operating system launches the logon screen to compute the boot duration. The launch of the logon screen corresponds to the execution of the system process *logonUl.exe*. Since the Collector successively informs the Engine of the processes being executed in the device, the Engine just needs to wait for the Collector to detect the launch of *logonUl.exe*. The Engine records the interval between the boot time and the start of *logonUl.exe* as the boot duration.

Note that Nexthink records boot events only for *full boot* sequences. Waking up the device after being in a standby (sleep) or a hibernation state is not considered a device boot. Moreover, the boot technique known as *Fast Startup* in Windows 8 (and higher) is not a full boot sequence either; therefore, it is not recorded as such.

Boot duration		
Start	Stop	
<ul> <li>System boot         <ul> <li>(as</li> <li>recorded by</li> <li>the OS)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Start of logon screen (launch of logonUl.exe</li> </ul>	

# Measurement of the logon and extended logon durations

The moment when the user finishes authenticating, either by typing in their credentials or by any other identification means, marks the start of the logon process. The Collector has two ways to detect the start of the logon process:

- Look in the Security log for an audit logon event.
- Wait for a session creation event.

The preferred method for the Collector to detect a user logon is to look for audit logon events in the Security log of Windows. For the Security log to include logon information, it is necessary that the system administrator activates the corresponding audit policy option. The logon time detected by the Collector in this case matches thus the time recorded by Windows.

Nevertheless, if the audit policy on the device does not include the audit of logon events, the Collector defaults to detecting user logons by listening to session

creation events. Capturing the moment of creation of a session is usually a precise method to determine the time of a user logon. However, in setups with *roaming user profiles*, using this method could yield logon durations that are much shorter than the actual logon duration experienced by users. To avoid sending inaccurate information, if the audit of logon events is not enabled, the Collector does not report the logon duration of users with roaming profiles. For more information on roaming user profiles, see the next section.

Both the logon and the extended logon durations take the start of the logon process as the beginning of their measurement, but they differ from each other in their ending point:

- The appearance of the desktop marks the end of the logon duration.
- After the desktop is shown, the readiness of the device to being used marks the end of the extended logon duration. The device is considered to be ready to use when the operating system frees enough resources so that the device becomes responsive again to the commands of the user. Depending on the type of device, the resource consumption for considering the device to be ready is as follows:
  - ◆ Desktops and laptops: the CPU usage drops below 15% and the disk usage below 80%.
  - ♦ Servers: the CPU usage of all the processes that belong to the logged on user drops below 15%.

If the consumption of resources in the device is still higher than required 25 minutes after user authentication, the Collector stops waiting and reports the logon duration as 25 minutes.

Logon de		
Start	Stop	
User     authentication	<ul><li>Desktop is shown</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Device is ready to use</li> </ul>
Start	Continue	Stop
Extended logon duration		

Logon duration in devices with roaming user profiles

A roaming user profile is a concept in Windows that allows users to have a consistent desktop experience across different computers within the same network. Independently of the computer that they choose to work with, the users have access to their personal documents, the applications remember their

preferences and the desktop appearance remains the same. In this section, learn how roaming user profiles may impact the measurement of the logon duration.

When roaming users log on a device, the loading of their profile can take a substantial part of the logon time. However, the new session starts only after the profile is completely loaded. If the Collector just waited for the session creation event to compute the logon duration, it would ignore the time spent to load the user profile as part of the logon duration. Because of this omission, the Collector would report much smaller logon durations than the actual values for the logon duration of roaming users. Therefore, the Collector never uses this method for computing the logon duration of roaming users.

The alternative is to get logon information from the Security log of Windows. Logon events in the Security log always report the correct logon time. For this reason, auditing logon events is the preferred method for the Collector to compute the logon duration of all kinds of users and it is mandatory for roaming users. For devices with roaming user profiles, remember to always activate the audit of logon events. Failing to do so results in the Collector not reporting the logon duration of users with roaming profiles.

#### Related tasks

• Auditing logon events

# Memory and CPU usage

Applies to platforms:

#### Overview

Measuring the utilization of the hardware resources within each device in your organization is key to evaluate both the efficiency of devices and the impact of resource consumption on end-user experience. Users that perceive their devices as slow usually suffer from scarcity or misuse of two basic system resources: main memory and CPU processing power.

In this article, learn about the fields and aggregate values that measure the usage of memory and processing power in Nexthink. Based on these figures, assess the amount of resources given to a particular device and find out those applications that are most eager for resources.

### Memory usage

The Collector takes samples of the amount of memory used by each running process with a period of 30 seconds. Every 5 minutes, interval, the Collector calculates the average value of these samples over the past 5 minutes for sending it later to the Engine. Note that if a process allocates and frees memory very quickly, the Collector may miss some peaks of memory consumption when taking its samples every 30 seconds. Therefore, there is always some uncertainty in the values offered by the Collector, but it is usually negligible for well-behaved applications. Moreover, memory issues typically arise because of a sustained high consumption of memory and not because of short-lived allocations.

Based on the data collected, the following fields and aggregates are available for measuring memory usage in Nexthink:

Name	Туре	Applies to	Description
Average memory usage	field	• execu	The average memory usage of the axecution before being aggregated.
Average memory usage per execution	aggregate	<ul><li>user</li><li>device</li><li>applice</li><li>execution</li><li>binary</li></ul>	table
Average memory usage (deprecated)	field	• binary	The average memory usage of the underlying execution with a sampling rate of 5 minutes

Note that the memory usage is calculated per process before they may be aggregated by into a single execution. A single binary may spawn several identical processes in memory, resulting in a total memory consumption higher than that of the individual processes.

For instance, we can look at the behaviour of two well-known web browsers: Chrome and Firefox. Chrome creates a new process for every tab that the browser opens, while Firefox uses a single process for all tabs. Therefore, Firefox will typically report a higher average memory usage than Chrome for similar use cases when multiple tabs are open, because the memory utilization is reported per process, before processes are aggregated in the Engine.

### **CPU** usage

In the case of CPU usage, the Collector takes samples of the CPU load of all running processes every 30 seconds. The CPU load is measured as a percentage value from 0 to 100 for each logical processor that is present in the device. Therefore, the CPU load can be higher than 100% for devices with multiple logical processors. For instance, a device with 12 logical processors has a maximum CPU load capacity of 1200%.

Contrary to memory usage samples, CPU samples are not averaged before sending them to the Engine, which lets the Engine know about peaks of CPU utilization. Still, note that the maximum instantaneous load of CPU may not occur simultaneously with the moment when the Collector takes a sample. The Collector sends the CPU samples to the Engine every 5 minutes. For every sample, the Engine calculates the effective CPU utilization of each process during its execution. Retrieve it using the following fields and aggregates:

Name	Туре	Applies to	Description
Total CPU time	field	• execu	The effective utilization time of the CPU during the aggregated execution. Note that the total CPU time can exceed the total duration of the execution if the average CPU load was over 100%.
Total CPU time	aggregate	<ul> <li>user</li> <li>user</li> <li>device</li> <li>application</li> <li>executable</li> <li>binary</li> </ul>	
CPU usage ratio	aggregate	<ul><li>user</li><li>device</li><li>applice</li><li>execution</li><li>binary</li></ul>	table
Average CPU usage (deprecated)	field	• binary	Average CPU load of a binary over all logical processors, taking into account all its executions since the binary was first seen. Note therefore that this value does not depend on the selected time frame.

Note that these figures are based on the samples taken directly from running processes. The Collector also takes samples of the total CPU load reported by a

device (not broken down by processes), but these are just used to signal high CPU conditions in the device.

#### Related references

- Errors and warnings for devices and executions
- Warnings tooltips

### Status of TCP connections

The status of a TCP connection can be one of the following:

#### established

The TCP connection has been accepted by the remote party and is still active.

#### closed

The TCP connection has been closed after being successfully established. no service

The remote party acknowledged the initial SYN message by a RST message; i.e. the remote party does exist, but no service is bound to the request port. Note: Most personal computers are protected by a firewall that discards RST messages to prevent effective port scanning.

#### no host

The remote party does not acknowledge the SYN message; i.e. the remote party does not exist or it is protected by a firewall.

#### rejected

The TCP connection was rejected by the operating system itself; for instance due to security settings.

### Related concepts

Connection

# Status of UDP connections

UDP is a stateless protocol; therefore, a UDP connection has no status in a strict sense. Nevertheless, for keeping them similar to TCP connections, UDP connections also include a *status* field in Nexthink.

Because of the very nature of the UDP protocol, the status of a UDP connection does not indicate success or failure in the delivery. However, the system can deduce whether the connection is still ongoing or if it has expired. Thus, the two possible statuses of a UDP connection are:

#### established

While events are being aggregated to the same connection (increasing its cardinality), the system considers that the connection is still open; that is, the device keeps sending datagrams to the same destination via the same UDP port.

#### closed

When the aggregation time has passed and there are no new events to add to the connection, the UDP connection is considered closed.

The aggregation time depends on your settings for aggregating events (minimum 5 minutes).

#### Related tasks

Establishing a data retention policy in the Engine

#### Related references

• Status of TCP connections

#### Related concepts

Connection

## **Network and port scan conditions**

Nexthink considers a set of connections to be a network or port scan when the following conditions are met:

- A single process is starting all the connections.
- Each connection in the set is separated from the previous connection by less than 90 seconds; that is, one minute and a half.
- The set of connections contains at least 50 connections.
- The set of connections only contains *failed* connections.

The reason to include the last condition is that a scan operation does not usually complete the vast majority of its connection attempts. Since a scan blindly tests

every port or destination, most of the connections are rejected. The way to express this last condition depends on the transport protocol of the connection. In the case of TCP, the status of the connection directly shows whether the connection failed or not. In the case of UDP, however, there is no clear status of the connection. Therefore, Nexthink suspects a UDP scan when many small UDP packets are sent in a short period of time:

**TCP** 

All connections in the set are unsuccessful.

UDP

The size of each packet sent is less than 10 KB.

The total duration of the whole scan is less than 15 minutes.

To summarize, this is the list of all the types of network and port scan that you can find:

#### TCP network scan

A process launches a burst of unsuccessful TCP connections to the same port of at least 50 destinations.

#### UDP network scan

A process sends a burst of small UDP datagrams to the same port of at least 50 destinations within 15 minutes.

#### TCP port scan

A process launches a burst of unsuccessful TCP connections to at least 50 ports on the same destination.

#### UDP port scan

A process sends a burst of small UDP datagrams to at least 50 ports on the same destination within 15 minutes.

#### Related concepts

- Connection
- Port

## Incoming traffic measurement

#### Overview

Nexthink measures the network traffic that enters a device in two different ways:

Per connection

The traffic received as response to an outgoing connection.

Per execution

The amount of traffic received during the execution of a program.

These two ways of measuring the incoming traffic may produce different results if some devices in your network behave as servers.

## Incoming traffic per connection

Since Nexthink records the connections of a device only when the device acts as client, that is, when they are initiated by the device itself, the incoming traffic per connection is exclusively due to the responses received from the corresponding servers through these outgoing connections.

Because the UDP protocol requires a device to act as a server to receive any data, only TCP connections may report incoming traffic.

Rembember that Nexthink does not record the incoming connections to a device; that is, the connections that enter a device when it acts as a server.

## Incoming traffic per execution

Contrary to the measurement of incoming traffic for individual connections, the measurement of incoming traffic during the execution of a program does take into account the incoming connections to the device.

Therefore, if a program accepts connections on a particular port, making the device act like a server, the received data is visible in the amount of traffic associated to the execution of the program, but not as an individual connection.

## **Network and Local activity views**

Both the Network and the Local activity views in the Finder let you visually examine the incoming network traffic of devices. While the Network activity view aggregates incoming traffic values per connection, the Local activity view collects measurements of the incoming traffic per execution.

Therefore, the Local activity view may report more incoming traffic data than the Network activity view if any of the devices included in the visualization is acting as a server.

#### Related tasks

- Viewing network connections
- Viewing executions

#### Related references

Server support

## **Binary paths**

#### Overview

Nexthink stores the paths from where end-users execute each binary file of their applications, up to a maximum of 20 paths per binary. Binary paths are stored in lowercase letters (converting from uppercase when needed), and they use the forward slash (/) to separate the names of folders in the hierarchy, independently of the convention used by the underlying operating system of the devices.

Typical applications usually install their executable binary files in the same standard locations in the filesystem, independently of the device on which they are run. For example, most software applications are installed under the **Program Files** directory of a Windows device. The execution of binaries from multiple or unusual locations usually indicate a strange behaviour of users or even the presence of malware.

To avoid reporting too many paths for every single binary, Nexthink uses some techniques that are detailed below. Paths that do not fall into any of the special categories shown below are stored in their full form.

#### Path aliases

Path aliases replace well-known directories by keywords, using a format similar to that of environment variables in Windows. In this way, binary paths of well-known locations become language neutral and independent of the drive in which the binary is located. For instance, the paths **D:\Program Files** (English version) and **C:\Programme** (German version) become both **%ProgramFiles%** when stored in Nexthink as a binary path.

Contrary to the general rule for binary paths, path aliases may contain uppercase characters. Find below a table with the list of all path aliases, their description,

and a few exaples of the folders that they replace:

Path alias	Description	Example
%Windows%	Windows directory	DRIVE:\Windows
%System%	Windows system directory	DRIVE:\Windows\System32
%ProgramFiles%	Software installation	DRIVE:\Program Files
	directory	DRIVE:\Program Files (x86)
%UserProfile%	Directory holding user-specific data	DRIVE:\Documents and Settings\USERNAME
		DRIVE:\Users\USERNAME
%AllProfile%	Directory holding data accessible by all users	DRIVE:\Document and Settings\All users  DRIVE:\Users\Public (Windows Vista and higher)
%ProfileTemp%	Directory holding user-specific temporary files.	DRIVE:\Documents and Settings\USERNAME\Local Settings DRIVE:\Users\USERNAME\AppData\Local
%WindowsTemp%	Temporary folders in hexadecimal format under the root directory	DRIVE:\c7fa349ced49048e8941a819b264eb8d
%NetDrive%	Network shared folder	\\SERVER\shared-dir
%RemovableDrive%	Non-permanent storage devices	MEDIA_DRIVE:\ (USB stick, CD / DVD, etc.)
%RecycleBin%	Directory holding deleted files	DRIVE:\\$RECYCLE.BIN

## **Ellipsis in binary paths**

## Ellipsis in aliased paths

For privacy reasons and to avoid path explosion, the complete binary path is not recorded for binaries whose working path lies inside some of the aliased locations. Binaries executed from these locations do not have their full path stored:

- %RecylceBin%
- %UserProfile%
- %AllProfile%
- %ProfileTemp%

- %WindowsTemp%
- %RemovableDrive%

Instead, a three dot ellipsis (/.../) replaces the part of the path after the alias. For example, the path of a typical binary installer setup.exe executed from a temporary Windows folder is recorded as:

%WindowsTemp%/.../setup.exe

#### Ellipsis for automatically generated folders

Nexthink is also capable of detecting folders whose names are automatically generated identifiers. These are usually very long alphanumerical names that are meaningless to a human reader. Therefore, the name of those folders is not stored *as is* in binary paths, but replaced by an ellipsis (/.../).

The following table contains the types of identifiers recognized by Nexthink and some examples of how each one of them looks like in the filesystem:

Type of ID	Examples
GUID	4AQIP4IP0xGaDAMF6CwzAQ
	3F2504E0-4F89-11D3-9A0C-0305E82C3301
MD5	79054025255fb1a26e4bc422aef54eb4
SHA1	2fd4e1c67a2d28fced849ee1bb76e7391b93eb12
Long Hexadecimal strings	Most hexadecimal strings containing 10 or more characters
Long numbers	Most strings containing at least 10 digits in a row, except if the digits are all the same.

Related concepts

Binary

## **Maximum number of Binaries**

By default, the Engine database supports a maximum of 40 000 simultaneous binaries. When this limit is reached, the Engine sends a system alert to the administrator account. No new binaries are incorporated into the Engine until any of the existing binaries is removed from the system.

The Engine automatically removes a binary from its database when the maximum inactivity period of the binary has elapsed and there is no event related to the binary in the database. By default, the maximum inactivity period of a binary is one month (30 days to be precise).

The Engine does not keep track of any information related to a non-recorded binary, such as executions or connections. Therefore, it is important for the administrator to keep the total number of binaries under control. If necessary, an administrator can increase the maximum number of binaries in an Engine and modify their maximum inactivity period. Beware that modifying the default values may have an impact on the performance of the whole system.

## Modifying the limits on binaries

To modify the maximum number of binaries and their maximum inactivity period:

- 1. Log in to the CLI of the appliance hosting the Engine.
- 2. Edit the configuration file of the Engine:

```
sudo vi /var/nexthink/engine/01/etc/nxengine.xml
```

3. Inside the **imit>** tag, add the following lines to increase the maximum number of binaries to 60 000 and decrease the maximum inactivity period of binaries to 20 days, for instance:

```
<max_binaries>60000</max_binaries>
<max_binary_inactivity_period>1728000</max_binary_inactivity_period>
```

4. To save the file and exit, type in:

:wq

5. Restart the Engine:

```
sudo systemctl restart nxengine@1
```

Note that the maximum number of binaries has a hard limit of **100 000** binaries and that the maximum inactivity period of binaries is expressed in seconds:

```
20 days * 24 hours/day * 60 min/hour * 60 s/min = 1 728 000 s
```

The operations described in this article should only be performed by a Nexthink Engineer or a Nexthink Certified Partner.

If you need help or assistance, please contact your Nexthink Certified Partner. Related concepts

Binary

## **Package Executable Mapping**

Finding out which package an executable belongs to is not an trivial task and is not 100% accurate, an executable may even belong to no package. To do so, use the heuristic described below.

Let's define an executable as the tuple path, hash and name/size i.e. [PATH,HASH,FILE].

An MSI package contains both an installation and uninstallation scripts linked to embedded resources, usually binaries. Once installed, an MSI is stored on the machine but its resources are striped out to save disk space. However most embedded binaries are listed either by name or by size. In addition, an MSI defines an installation directory.

So for each MSI we have the tuple [{HASH},{FILE},DIR] even if some installed binaries may not be present neither {HASH} nor {FILE}.

Other type of packages are treated as black box and we take only the installation directory if present or by the path of its uninstallation program if not. so we have the tuple [{},{},DIR].

An executable [PATH,HASH,FILE] is associated to a package [{HASH},{FILE},{DIR}] whenever one of those conditions is met:

- HASH is contained in {HASH}
- DIR is equal to {DIR} \*
- DIR parent is equal to {DIR} \*
- FILE is contained in {FILE}

If no specific package can be associated to a executable, it is associated to the default "unknown" package.

The following directories are excluded:

- WINDOWS e.g. C:\WINDOWS
- SYSTEM e.g. C:\WINDOWS\system32
- PROGRAM\_FILES\_COMMON e.g. C:\Program Files\Common Files\Common Files
- PROGRAM\_FILES e.g. C:\Program Files\Common Files

- COMMON\_STARTMENU e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\LeeT\Start Menu
- COMMON\_PROGRAMS e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\LeeT\Start Menu\Programs
- COMMON\_STARTUP e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\gjaunin\Start Menu\Programs\Startup
- COMMON MUSIC e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\LeeT\Favorites
- COMMON\_FAVORITES e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\LeeT\Favorites
- COMMON\_DOCUMENTS e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\LeeT\My Documents
- COMMON\_DESKTOPDIRECTORY e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\LeeT\Desktop
- COMMON\_APPDATA e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\LeeT\Application Data

## Information on printers and printing

Getting accurate information on the utilization of printers is essential to ensure compliance with the printing policies established inside your organization and to optimize print costs. The Engine records every printing activity of the end-users that is initiated from any device in which the Collector is running.

Because of the technologies involved in the detection of print jobs, only Windows devices are able to send printing information for the moment.

Starting from V6.18, print monitoring is disabled by default. To receive information on printers and printing, enable the functionality in the Collector either during installation or via the Collector Configuration Tool.

Applies to platforms:

#### Printer information

The Engine knows about a printer in your organization once a device that is equipped with the Collector tries to print a document on it. Depending on how the printer is connected to the device, Nexthink distinguishes four types of printers:

local

The printer is directly connected to the device via a serial or parallel port (USB, COM or LPT) and it is visible to all the users of the device under the same name. Virtual printers, that is, software drivers that behave like a printer driver but lack the physical apparatus and typically redirect their

output to a file, also fall into the category of local printers.

tcp/ip

The printer is connected to the network and it is made available to the device via a standard TCP/IP port. All users of the same device see the printer with the same name or IP address.

wsd

The printer is connected to the network and it is made available to the device by means of a Web Services for Devices port. All users of the same device see the printer with the same name.

smb

The printer is made available to the device by sharing it from another device where the printer is locally connected via the SMB protocol. The printer is therefore considered as local in the hosting device, and as an SMB printer in the remote device. Each user in the remote device must individually import the SMB printer to be able to use it, so users may see the printer under different names. Note that SMB printer support is disabled by default in Nexthink.

Besides the type, Nexthink records the following information on printers:

#### Name

The name of the printer as it appears in the properties dialog.

#### Hostname

For local and smb printers, this is the name of the device to which the printer is directly connected.

For tpc/ip and wsd printers, this is usually the DNS name or IP address of the printer itself.

#### Display name

Since different users may see the same of printer under different names, the *display name* shows the most frequent name assigned to the printer.

#### Location

The place where the printer is found, according to its configuration properties.

#### Limit on the number of printers

The Collector supports up to 62 printers connected to a single device. A Collector that runs on a device with more than 62 connected printers fails to report any print job and, consequently, any printer.

## **Print job information**

A print job is an activity that puts in relationship a user, a device and a printer. Thus, for a given print job, you can display in the Finder the name of the device that sent the print job, its ID, or its SID, without the need to drill-down to devices. Likewise, you can display the name of the user, its ID, its SID, or the name and model of the printer that took part in the print job.

At the end of the printing process, the print job is added to the Engine with one of the following status:

success

The print job has been successfully completed.

error

The print job was not completed because of an error. unknown

The Collector could not determine the final status of the print job.

The rest of the fields of the print job reflect the options selected to configure the printer: Number of pages, Paper size, Duplex print, Color enabled, Print quality and Size.

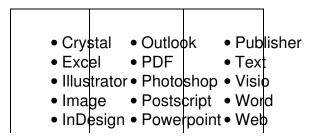
Beware that software may modify the actual printout despite of the settings sent to the printer. In particular, the fact that the **Color enabled** field of the print job is reported as **yes** does not necessarily mean that the output is in color. For example, a user of PowerPoint who decides to print a colorful presentation in black and white may select the **Grayscale** option in the printing dialog of PowerPoint:

In this case, even if the user sets up a color printer to print in color and the Finder reports the **Color enabled** field as **yes**, the actual output is obviously in black and white. As a side note, depending on the printer model, enabling color output can still cause consumption of color ink to get a grey or black tone.

On the other hand, if the user sets up the printer itself to print in black and white, the resulting printout can never be in color and the Finder reports **Color enabled** as **no**.

Something similar happens with applications that are able to group several document pages into one before sending the document to the printer. If an external application does the grouping, the printer knows nothing about it. Therefore, the printer reports the **Number of pages** that it actually printed. When it is the printer that makes the grouping, the **Number of pages** depend on the model of the printer. Some printers give the number of pages actually printed and some others take into account the grouping and give the number of pages of the original document.

For some print jobs, the Collector is also able to determine the **Document type**, which reflects the file format of the printed document or the application that produced it. Find the list of supported document types below:



#### Print information in virtual environments

The basic principles of print support remain the same for virtual environments. For both VDI and streamed applications, the same information detailed above on printers and print jobs applies. In addition to the standard printing techniques, however, virtual environments introduce the concept of *redirected printers*. Consider for instance a user connecting to a virtual machine from a client device. If the client device is equipped with a local printer, the user can map the printer in the remote session. Thus, printing in the remote computer using the mapped printer effectively redirects the print jobs to the local printer.

In the example above, all the printers that display (de NXT-PAT-W7) at the end of their name are redirected to the local printer in the client device NXT-PAT-W7. If the Collector is running on the client device and the user prints on one of these redirected printers, the print job is reported as originating from NXT-PAT-W7 and not from the virtual machine. This indeed corresponds to reality, since the printer is merely redirected, and not connected to the VM.

On the other hand, if the Collector is also installed in the VM, any print job sent to the redirected printer is reported to the Engine as originating from the VM as well. In this case, even the redirected printer is reported as local to the VM too. By default, these virtual printers and print jobs are discarded by the Engine to avoid duplications that might alter overall statistics. You can nevertheless control what kinds of print jobs are discarded by editing the configuration file of the Engine.

## **Print notifications of SMB printers**

Devices that do not belong to a domain may fail to receive print notifications from SMB printers in the case that an anonymous user initiated the print job. To receive print notifications of anonymous users from SMB printers, ensure that the registry key **NullSessionPipes** holds the value **spoolss**:

- Open the registry editor by pressing the Windows + R keys and typing regedit.
- 2. Locate the registry key **NullSessionPipes** here:
  - ♦ HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\services\LanmanServer\Para
- 3. Edit its value and set it to **spoolss**.

An alternative solution is again to join all your devices to a domain. In a domain, all users are authenticated.

#### Related tasks

- Enabling printing support
- Ignoring specific print ports
- Enabling support for SMB printers

#### Related references

Nxtcfg - Collector configuration tool

#### Related concepts

- Printer
- Print job

## Metro apps

Windows 8 Metro apps behave in a different way than normal Windows applications. Nexthink abstracts those differences in order to provide a comprehensive view of the users' activity.

## **Executions of metro apps**

There are mainly two kind of architectures for metro apps: compiled and JavaScript. Compiled applications (written in C#, VisualBasic or C++) behave

similarly to normal Windows applications and have a .exe file associated with them. JavaScript applications however are not compiled and there is no associated .exe file. Instead the default windows executable WWAHost.exe is used to host them. When analysing the task manager of Windows 8 device we can usually see several executions of WWAHost, each one corresponding to a specific metro app.

Only reporting executions of WWAHost would be confusing as Nexthink users would no longer be able to distinguish between different metro apps. Instead Nexthink Collector abstracts this information and reconstructs name and properties of the metro app being hosted by WWAHost by reporting this as a **Binary**. Similar techniques are used to abstract the corresponding **Executables** and **Applications**.

Executions, connections, web requests, crashes, freezes, etc. are reported as usual. This means that for instance in Nexthink it is possible to distinguish the web requests performed by the *Weather* app with respect to the *Food & Drink* app. The **Description** field of Metro executables is also always set to *Windows 8 Metro Style App*.

## Metro packages

Metro apps are different from a packaging perspective as well. In fact they are not installed like traditional applications and are not visible in Windows **Programs and Features**. As for binaries Nexthink abstracts these differences; all metro apps are reported as a **Package** and the corresponding installations and uninstallations are reported as well.

Related concepts

Metro app architecture (MSDN)

## Mobile data and ActiveSync

This article or section is in the process of an expansion or major restructuring.

## Investigation with packages

Starting from Nexthink V6.3, those investigations retrieving packages or including a condition on packages have been simplified. The results take into account only those packages that are effectively installed, discarding uninstalled packages.

Nevertheless, it is still possible to find installations or uninstallations of packages by directly querying the installation events.

The following tables summarize the typical uses of investigations related to packages. Download all the investigations and import them into the Finder to try them out.

## **Retrieving devices**

Investigation name	Condition	Aggregate condition
Devices <i>with</i> a specific package	Package Name is "abc"	-
Devices <i>without</i> a specific package	Package Name is "abc"	Number of packages = 0
Devices with two specific packages	Package Name is "abc", publisher is "ABC", version is "123", type "program"	Number of packages = 2
	or	
	Package Name is "xyz", publisher is "XYZ", version is "789", type "program"	
	NOTE: A package is uniquely identified by its name, publisher, version and type.	

## Retrieving installation events

Investigation name	Condition	Aggregate condition
Installation of a specific package	Package Name is "abc" and Operation Type is "installation"	-
Uninstallation of a specific package	Package Name is "abc" and Operation Type is "uninstallation"	-

## **Retrieving packages**

Investigation name	Condition	Aggregate condition	Order by
Least used packages	-	-	

			Number of devices is ascending
Most used packages	-	-	Number of devices is descending
Packages installed on less than 5 devices (but at least installed on one device)	-	Number of devices is less or equal to 5	-

## Portal aggregation and grouping

#### Overview

The Portal aggregates metric data along two dimensions: the defined hierarchy and time. To aggregate the data, the Portal also takes into account the *group by* and *aggregate by* options that you set when you create the metric in the Finder (depending on the kind of metric, not all options are available). Learn here how the possible combinations of aggregation and grouping options, as well as the hierarchy node and period selection, produce different results in the dashboards of the Portal.

## The example hierarchy

For demonstration purposes, let us suppose that we have defined a very simple hierarchy based on locations that consists of two levels only:

- Country (top level)
- City (entity level)

Our imaginary organization has offices in two countries: Switzerland (CH) and Spain (ES). For each country, offices are located in two cities: Geneva (GVA) and Zurich (ZRH), in the case of Switzerland; Madrid (MAD) and Barcelone (BCN), in the case of Spain.

Finally, for simplicity, let us suppose that there are just two devices per city, whose names are composed by the initial letter of the city, followed by either the number 1 or the number 2. That makes a total of eight devices:

Hierarchy				
Country	CH ES			
City (entity)	GVA	ZRH	MAD	BCN

Devices	G1	G2	Z1	Z2	M1	M2	B1	B2
---------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

#### **Count metrics**

Depending on the type of object, count metrics may take into account, for a particular day, only those objects that were active during that day or all the objects regardless of their activity. For some types of objects, you can only count active instances. For packages, you always count all of them. For users and devices, the user may choose whether to count all of them or only those that were active. See the table below as reference:

Only active	Only all objects	User choice
<ul> <li>Applica</li> <li>Execut</li> <li>Binary</li> <li>Port</li> <li>Destina</li> <li>Domail</li> <li>Printer</li> </ul>	ation 1	• Users • Devices

Except in the case of packages, you are usually interested in counting only those objects which were active during the day. However, in cases such as transformation projects, it is important to know which objects already fulfil the transformation condition, no matter whether they were active during a particular day or not. For instance, if you have a migration project from Windows 8 to Windows 10, you probably want to count every day the devices which have already installed Windows 10, even when they were not active during the measurement day. In this way, when observing the results of the metric in the Portal, you get a non-decreasing value, which may not be the case if you measure only active devices instead. For instance, in a typical company, the number of active devices decreases dramatically during the weekend, increasing again during weed days.

The value of a metric that counts all objects is thus valid for the particular day when it is computed and cannot be aggregated through time. Therefore, the Portal does not show widgets associated to these metrics when selecting time periods different from one day. In addition, note that the computation of these metrics requires to look through all the history available in the Engine for counting in all possible objects. The conditions that you can specify for these metrics are consequently the same as for full period investigations, namely they cannot depend on activities or events.

When counting active objects only, an extra condition (*count devices that meet conditions on ... in period*) influences how the Portal displays the results of the metrics for periods longer than one day. Use this extra condition to count objects, either:

- The last day that the objects were active within the selected period (for inventory purposes), or
- At least one day during the selected period (for detecting occurrences).

#### Grouping by properties

As a first example, let us consider a metric that counts the number of devices and groups them both by type and OS (in the **COMPUTE DAILY** section, select **Group by** *device type* and *OS version and architecture*).

Since this metric is intended to make an inventory of devices and inventories are usually based on the latest state of the catalogued objets, select the extra condition of count metrics to **last active day** (in the **MATCHING** section, select **Count devices that meet conditions on** *last active day* in **period**). Leave the rest of the options for creating the metric to their defaults.

The devices in our example are of the following types and have the following operating systems installed:

Devices	Device Type	OS version and architecture
G1	server	Windows 2012 Server Standard (64 bits)
G2	desktop	Windows 8.1 Pro (64 bits)
Z1	laptop	Windows 7 Enterprise SP1 (64 bits)
Z2	desktop	Windows 8.1 Pro (64 bits)
M1	laptop	Windows 10 Pro (64 bits)
M2	desktop	Windows 7 Enterprise SP1 (64 bits)
B1	laptop	OS X Yosemite 10.10.5 (64 bits)
B2	desktop	Windows 7 Enterprise SP1 (64 bits)

If the devices and their operating system do not change, the Portal consistently displays the same global results for the metric, regardless of the period selected. For instance, when you display the count metric in a table widget, arranging the rows by operating system and the columns by device type, you always get the following global results:

Device type

OS version and architecture	desktop	laptop	server
Windows 8.1 Pro (64 bits)	2	0	0
Windows 7 Enterprise SP1 (64 bits)	2	1	0
Windows 2012 Server Standard (64 bits)	0	0	1
Windows 10 Pro (64 bits)	0	1	0
OS X Yosemite 10.10.5 (64 bits)	0	1	0

Now let us consider the case that B1 (the only Mac OS device in the list) gets its OS upgraded from version *Yosemite* to *El Capitan*. After this upgrade, the choice of the extra condition of count metrics influences the results displayed in the Portal. Differences appear only when viewing periods are longer than one day in the Portal; therefore, let us see the results of our widget when selecting a period of one week (the week when the device got its OS upgraded). If you chose **last active day** as extra condition, you get:

	Device type		
OS version and architecture	desktop	laptop	server
Windows 8.1 Pro (64 bits)	2	0	0
Windows 7 Enterprise SP1 (64 bits)	2	1	0
Windows 2012 Server Standard (64 bits)	0	0	1
Windows 10 Pro (64 bits)	0	1	0
OS X El Capitan 10.11.4 (64 bits)	0	1	0

That is, you get the same results as before, except for the last row in the list, where **OS X Yosemite 10.10.5 (64 bits)** is replaced by **OS X El Capitan 10.11.4 (64 bits)**. That implies that the last day when the Mac device was active during the selected week, it already had the *El Capitan* version installed. However, if the metric was defined with the extra condition option set to **at least one day** instead of **the last active day**, the widget displays the following results:

	Device type		е
OS version and architecture	desktop	laptop	server
Windows 8.1 Pro (64 bits)	2	0	0
Windows 7 Enterprise SP1 (64 bits)	2	1	0
Windows 2012 Server Standard (64 bits)	0	0	1
Windows 10 Pro (64 bits)	0	1	0
OS X Yosemite 10.10.5 (64 bits)	0	1	0
OS X El Capitan 10.11.4 (64 bits)	0	1	0

That is, during the week of the upgrade, the Mac computer was seen some days with the *Yosemite* version installed and some other days with the *El Capitan* version. Thus, it appears twice in the table widget. For that reason, the option **at least one day** is not well-adapted to inventorying, which was the original purpose of the metric.

On the other hand, the option **at least one day** is useful to detect occurrences of particular situations. For example, imagine that you want to know whether any device had the antivirus real-time protection turned off any day during the selected period. To that end, create a metric that counts devices and performs any of the following two functions:

- Group the devices by the status of their antivirus real-time protection
- Set a condition to get only those devices with the protection turned off.

Choose at least one day as the extra condition of the metric to count those devices that had the protection turned off at any day and not necessarily the last day that they were active.

Note that the Portal verifies the state of the antivirus real-time protection of the devices when it computes the value for the metric. If you switch the antivirus real-time protection of a device off and on in the same day before Portal computation, the situation will go undetected for the previously defined metric. In general, this applies to all metrics that set conditions on the state of objects. On the other hand, metrics with conditions based on events keep a history of occurrences. For instance, if a metric counts the number of devices executing high threat binaries, the Portal will see these executions during the computation of the metric in any case.

Coming back to our inventory example, let us consider now the result of counting all devices instead of counting the active devices only. Since the migration from Yosemite to El Capitan looks like a transformation project, counting all objects is probably more suitable than counting just the active objects. Indeed, imagine that the Mac laptop in the example is turned off for a whole day after being upgraded to El Capitan. While a metric that counts all objects would include the Mac laptop in the results of that day, a metric counting only active devices would leave it out of its results. Think carefully about the choice of counting only active objects or all objects when you create a count metric for devices or users.

#### Grouping by foreign category

Count metrics let you group results not only by the properties of the counted objects themselves, but also by categories of related objects (*foreign* categories).

Let us illustrate this kind of grouping by creating a metric that counts the number of users. The metric groups the users by a foreign category called *Ownership*. We define Ownership as a category of devices that has two keywords:

- Corporate, which indicates that a device belongs to the company.
- BYOD, which indicates that a device belongs to the user himself.

From the example hierarchy, let us focus on the CH node, that is, the devices in Switzerland, and imagine that we had the following usage pattern during the last day:

- User 1: used his own computer G1 in Geneva and then travelled to Zurich and used the corporate computer Z1.
- User 2: used his own computer G2 in Geneva.
- User 3: used the corporate computer Z2 in Zurich.

When retrieving the data during the nightly computation, the Portal stores the following data internally:

Users	Entity	Ownership
User 1	GVA, ZRH	BYOD, Corporate
User 2	GVA	BYOD
User 3	ZRH	Corporate

Note that the Portal is unable to deduce from this table whether the Corporate device of User 1 is located in Geneva or Zurich (same for his BYOD device). To be on the safe side, the convention followed by the Portal is to count the user in for all possible combinations, although that may lead to situations where the actual combination did not occur. In our example for User 1, only the combinations GVA-BYOD (because of the use of G1) and ZRH-Corporate (because of the use of Z1) actually occur. However, the Portal counts as well User 1 for the combinations GVA-Corporate and ZRH-BYOD.

Thus, displaying the metric in a table widget, with the rows organized by hierarchy and the columns by Device-Ownership, yields the following results for the last day (when CH is selected as the Country of the hierarchy):

	Ownnership		
City	Overall	Corporate	BYOD
Overall	3	2	2
GVA	2	1	2

ZRH   2   2   1
-----------------

Note that because of User 1 using computers in both Geneva and Zurich, and because of the additional combinations added by convention, none of the partial results add up to the overall values. The values over all the hierarchies are shown in the Table widget after ticking the option **Display overall value** in the configuration fof the widget for dividing by hierarchy.

#### Considerations on ratios and thresholds

When creating a count metric that includes a ratio computation and thresholds based on the ratio, threshold violations occur more frequently when exploring the lower levels of the hierarchy. The reason is that ratios tend to get more extreme when there are less objects to count. To avoid triggering threshold violations with only a few objects involved, tick the checkbox **Ignore unless at least x objects** are **impacted in a hierarchy node** and specify the minimum number of objects that must be impacted in order to consider a threshold violation effective.

On the other hand, if you base the thresholds on absolute values instead of ratios, threshold violations occur more frequently in higher levels of the hierarchy, because they involve more objects.

## **Quantity metrics**

There are two types of quantity metrics: those that measure a countable number of actions (such as the number of executions, the number of printed pages, etc.) and those that measure a continous quantity related to the activity of a device (the memory usage, the boot or logon duration, etc.). In both types of quantity metrics, the measured quantity changes over time. It is therefore necessary to aggregate all the collected values to display a final result in the Portal for each available time frame. For quantity metrics, there are four ways of aggregating the results:

- sum over all devices and the whole timeframe
- average value per device per day
- maximum value per device per day
- minimum value per device per day

Not all of the aggregation strategies are available for all quantity metrics. Only the options that make sense for a particular metric can be selected. Typically, the computation of the average and the maximum values per device per day are available to any quantity metric, whereas the sum or the minimum values only make sense for some kinds of quantity metrics.

Let us examine the different aggregation options for quantity metrics through some examples. For instance, consider a metric that counts the number of executions of the Finder -your favorite real-time analysis application from Nexthink- on each device; that is, a quantity metric that computes the **number of executions** with a condition on the executable name *nxfinder.exe*. Suppose that, for the current week, the devices of our original example located in Spain have the following usage pattern:

		Finder executions	
City	Device	Monday	Tuesday
MAD	M1	4	2
IVIAD	M2	1	1
BCN	B1	0	1
DOIN	B2	1	0

Consider first the results of the metric for the different aggregation strategies when looking at the last day:

#### Maximum value per device per day: 2

The device that executed the Finder the most on Tuesday is M1, which did it twice.

#### Sum over all devices and the whole timeframe: 4

Results from adding all the executions on Tuesday 2 (M1) + 1 (M2) + 1 (B1) = 4.

#### Average value per device per day: 1.3

Results from dividing the sum of all executions (the previous value calculated) by the number of devices that participate in the metric 4/3 = 1.3. Note that B2 is not counted in for computing the average on Tuesday because it does not satisfy the condition of executing *nxfinder.exe*.

Now let us consider the results when selecting the last week. Since the week is not over, the Portal has data only for Monday and Tuesday:

#### Maximum value per device per day: 4

Device M1 executed the Finder four times on Monday. That is the maximum for any device during the week.

#### Sum over all devices the whole timeframe: 10

That adds up for the four executions on Tuesday plus six on Monday.

#### Average value per device per day: 1.7

Results from dividing the sum of all executions over the whole week by the sum of devices participating in the metric each day. That is 10 / 6 = 1.7. Note again that neither B1 not counted in on Monday nor B2 is counted in

on Tuesday because they do not satisfy the condition of executing *nxfinder.exe*, so we only have three devices each day, making a total of 6 devices for computing the average.

We have just seen an example of a quantity metric that counts individual occurrences. Let us now consider a metric based on continuous value; for instance, a metric that computes the **average memory usage per execution** of the Finder (as in the previous example, we use a condition on the executable *nxfinder.exe*). As you probably know, the memory used by the Finder increases with the number of tabs that are simultaneously open, so we can expect significant differences between the memory used by any two distinct executions of the Finder. Again, for the devices in Spain, suppose that we have the following usage pattern for the current week:

		Finder memory	
City	Device	Monday	Tuesday
MAD	M1	200 MB	100 MB
IVIAD	M2	No execution	200 MB
BCN	B1	300 MB	500 MB
DON	B2	400 MB	400 MB

The metric yields the following results for Tuesday, according to the chosen aggregation strategy:

#### Maximum value per device per day: 500 MB

Device B1 had the highest memory usage on Tuesday. Note that this is not the absolute maximum value of memory used by the Finder in the device, since the metric is actually measuring the average along the day.

#### Minimum value per device per day: 100 MB

Device M1 had the lowest memory usage on Tuesday. Again, note that this is an average along the day, so it is not the absolute minimum amount of memory that the Finder used.

### Average value per device per day: 300 MB

Adding the values for all devices makes a total of 100 (M1) + 200 (M2) + 500 (B1) + 400 (B2) = 1200 MB, dividing by four devices gives 300 MB in average.

If you select to see the last week results in the Portal, you get the following results:

Maximum value per device per day: 500 MB

No device used more memory for the Finder than B1 on Tuesday, so 500 MB is again the maximum for the week.

#### Minimum value per device per day: 100 MB

The same for the minimum usage of mermory, which corresponds to M1 on Tuesday. Note that the memory usage of M2 on Monday is not counted as 0 because it does not meet the condition of executing the Finder. Thus, the metric does not take M2 into account.

#### Average value per device per day: 300 MB

We have 1200 MB from Tuesday plus a total of 200 (M1) + 300 (B1) + 400 (B2) = 900 MB on Monday, making a grand total of 2100 MB for the week. Dividing by three active devices on Monday (M2 had no executions) plus four devices on Tuesday, that is, a total of seven devices, gives 2100 / 7 = 300 MB in average.

In quantity metrics, as in count metrics, you can group the results by up to two criteria. Since quantity metrics are related to devices only, the criteria for grouping results can be based either on the attributes or on categories of devices (no foreign categories are available in this case). Setting **group by** options lets you break down the results of the metric when they are displayed in a table widget within a dashboard, in the same way as shown for count metrics.

## **Top metrics**

Top metrics return a list of objects ordered by their contribution to a particular activity. When defining a top metric, you choose:

- The type of object to show in the list.
- The total number of objects in the list (from the top 10 to the top 100).
- An activity that is linked to that type of object.
- The criterion for including the objects in the list: include those with either the highest or the lowest contribution to the activity.
- The *aggregate by* option for the activity, which determines how to compute the contribution of each object.

The available aggregation options are similar to those available in quantity metrics. The difference is that they are not necessarily based on devices, so they can cross device boundaries. For instance, a metric that computes the *top 10 users with the highest number of executions* aggregates into a single value the number of executions carried out by a same user in different devices. Thus, these are the **Aggregate by** options of top metrics:

- sum over the whole timeframe
- average value per day

- maximum value per day
- minimum value per day

As in the case of quantity metrics, not all the aggregation possibilities are available for all top metrics, but only those that make sense.

## **Grouping by hierarchy**

In addition to the **group by** options that you specify for count and quantity metrics, the Portal always aggregates the results of all metrics (including top metrics) by hierarchy.

When selecting one **group by** option in the definition of a count or quantity metric, it is always possible to break down the results by hierarchy and by grouping option, arranging them as the rows and columns (or columns and rows) of a Table widget. If you define two **group by** options and you select one of them to break down the results by rows or columns in a Table widget, you must select the other option for the columns or rows, respectively. In this case, the option to break down by hierarchy is not available. Nevertheless, choosing to display the total value of the metric or metrics added to the widget (i.e. the **Metrics** option), instead one of the *group by* criteria, lets you again choose the hierarchical criterion to arrange the results.

In top metrics, however, there is no **group by** option and it is not possible to arrange the hierarchy in a Table widget. You can still add display fields to the definition of a top metric to see them arranged in a Table widget.

### Hierarchy navigation in the Portal

For those widgets that do not explicitly break down the results of a metric by hierarchy (KPI, Line charts, and those Table widgets not arranged by hierarchy), use the hierarchy navigation tool of the Portal that is located in the top blue ribbon to explore the results at different levels in the hierarchy. All the widgets in the dashboard adapt their results to the node selected in the hierarchy navigation tool.

The Table widgets that do break down the results by hierarchy divide in fact their results by the nodes placed at the immediately lower level of the node selected in the hierarchy navigation tool (that is, its child nodes).

For instance, consider a dashboard built around the hierarchy of our original exaple. While viewing the dashboard in the Portal, if you switch from the Global view to the node CH in the hierarchy navigation tool, all the widgets in the

dashboard will display the results limited to the values that they got for Switzerland. In addition, Table widgets arranged by hierarchy will divide their results by the nodes GVA and ZRH, which are the children of the CH node.

## Considerations on aggregation along time

As time passes by, the Portal accumulates data day by day. Every night, the Portal collects and computes the values of the past day and aggregates the results to the current week, month, and quarter.

However, when switching from a view of the current week to the current month in the Portal, a counterintuitive situation may occur: the amount of data available for the current month might be less than the amount of data for the current week. This situation may occur when a month boundary has recently been crossed, because a week can overlap over two different months.

Let us explain it with one of our previous examples on quantity metrics. Consider again the metric that counts the number of executions of the Finder and suppose that we chose to aggregate by the **sum over all devices and the whole timeframe**. If you look at the values that we obtained, we had 6 executions of the Finder on Monday and 4 executions on Tuesday. Assume now that Monday was April 30, Tuesday was May 1, and it is May 2. Therefore, a month boundary was crossed yesterday.

Date	April 30	May 1	May 2
Week day	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday
Executions	6	4	N/A

If we navigate to the most recent date available in the Portal, the result depends on the period selected:

- Day: 4 executions, corresponding to Tuesday, May 1.
- **Week:** 10 executions, corresponding to the 6 on Monday plus the 4 on Tuesday.
- Month: 4 executions, corresponding to Tuesday, May 1.

That is, the week started before the new month and it is still ongoing, so there are more days available for the current week than for the current month. The value for the week may therefore be bigger than the value for the month.

#### Related tasks

Creating a metric

## **Security**

## Access rights and permissions

### **Overview**

Nexthink users have the right to see and manage content depending on their profile and assigned roles. The definition of a profile includes the account type, view domains, mandatory roles, and other settings that determine the permissions of the users for managing content and performing system administration tasks.

The following tables display the access rights of the different types of users to the features of the product, including all the additional requirements to their profile or roles -when needed.

## **System management**

Feature	Main administrator	Central administrator	User
Manage accounts	Ok	Ok	No
Manage profiles	Ok	Ok	No
Manage roles	Ok	Ok	No
Manage hierarchies	Ok	Ok	No
Manage entities	Ok	Ok	No
Manage engines	Ok	Ok	No
Manage appliance	Ok	Ok	No
Manage license	Ok	Ok	No

### **Portal content**

Feature	Main administrator	Central administrator	User
Create modules and dashboards	Ok	Ok	Profile
View published modules	Ok	Ok	Roles
Manage published modules	Ok	Ok	Non-admin
Manage service alerts	Ok	Ok	No

#### Profile

Normal users can create modules if the option **Allow creation of personal dashboards** is checked in the definition of their profile. Additionally, normal users can publish their modules if the option **Allow publication of modules** is checked in their profiles.

#### Roles

Normal users can see the published modules included in their roles only. Non-admin

Normal users can only manage the modules that they can see and have been created by themselves or by other normal (non-admin) users.

## **Finder and Engine content**

Feature	Main administrator	Central administrator	User
Access to the Finder	Ok	Profile1	Profile1
Manage categories, services, metrics, global alerts, import and export content	Ok	Profile2	Profile2
Manually tag objects	Ok	Profile3	Profile3
Web API (NXQL)	Ok	Profile4	Profile4
Management of Collector	Ok	Profile5	Profile5
Editing (and manual triggering) of campaigns	Ok	Profile6	Profile6
Editing of remote actions	Ok	Profile7	Profile7
Execution of remote actions	Ok	Profile8	Profile8

#### Profile1

The main administrator has the access to the Finder granted by default. Other users must have the option **Finder access** checked in the definition of their profile.

#### Profile2

Users with data privacy disabled (**Data privacy** settings in the profile set to **none** (**full access**)) are able to manage categories, services, metrics, scores, global alerts, as well as import and export content and manually synchronize users and devices with AD, if they have the suboption **Allow system configuration** checked, in addition to the **Finder access** option, in the definition of their profile.

#### Profile3

Users other than the main administrator can tag objects and edit applications if they have the suboption **Allow editing of applications and object tags** checked, in addition to the **Finder access** option, in the

definition of their profile.

#### Profile4

Users other than the main administrator can access the Web API V2 (make requests to the Engine written in the NXQL language) if they have their **Data privacy** set to **none (full access)** and the option **Finder access** enabled in the definition of their profile.

#### Profile5

Users other than the main administrator are able to supervise the installation of the Collector with the Updater from the Finder if they have the suboption **Allow management of Collectors** checked in their profile.

#### Profile6

Users with data privacy disabled (**Data privacy** settings in the profile set to **none** (**full access**)) are able to edit and publish campaigns, if they have the suboption **Allow editing of campaigns** checked, in addition to the **Finder access** option, in the definition of their profile. For campaigns that target users manually, this profile enables the manual triggering of campaigns.

#### Profile7

Users with data privacy disabled (**Data privacy** settings in the profile set to **none** (**full access**)) are able to edit remote actions, if they have the suboption **Allow editing of remote actions** checked, in addition to the **Finder access** option, in the definition of their profile.

#### Profile8

Users with data privacy disabled (**Data privacy** settings in the profile set to **none** (**full access**)) are able to execute remote actions if, in addition to the **Finder access** option, they have either the suboption **Allow editing of remote actions** checked or the remote actions included as roles in the definition of their profile.

#### Related tasks

Adding users

## **Active Directory authentication**

#### Overview

Nexthink supports the authentication of users via Active Directory services. Microsoft Active Directory (AD) is currently used as the authoritative user directory in a vast number of organizations, controlling the authentication and the access rights of users.

The benefits of integrating Nexthink with the AD services include the following:

- Users need only one login and password (no need for a dedicated Nexthink account).
- Administrators can take advantage of the password policy defined in AD.

For a better user experience, Nexthink recommends to combine AD authentication with Windows authentication, so that users can log in to Nexthink without having to retype their Windows credentials.

### How authentication via AD works

To enable AD authentication in Nexthink, provide the user logon in the form someone@example.com when creating their account in Nexthink. Make sure that the AD account exists before adding it to Nexthink.

The user logon must be composed of the *sAMAccountName* of the user, followed by the *domain* or *realm*; both separated by the @ character. Note that the previous Windows logon format DOMAIN\username is not supported. Note as well that if a user got a *User Principal Name (UPN)* whose user logon name is different from the sAMAccountName, you still need to use the sAMAccountName when manually configuring the user's Nexthink account; otherwise, AD authentication will not work.

For example, if the sAMAccountName of user John Wick is jwick and he got assigned the user logon name (UPN prefix) john.wick, configure his Nexthink account with the first logon only:

- jwick@example.com UPN prefix equal to the *sAMAccountName* **Use** this one.
- john.wick@example.com UPN prefix different from *sAMAccountName*.

To avoid the error prone manual creation of users and let users log in with their UPN (even if the UPN prefix does not match the sAMAccountName), Nexthink recommends the automatic provisioning of user accounts from Active Directory.

Beware that the account name part of the UPN is case sensitive. Thus, specify exactly the same name in Nexthink as it is registered in the AD, respecting the case. Nexthink uses the suffix part to resolve the name of the AD server (**example.com** in the example above), also known as the *domain controller*.

Once added to Nexthink, users can log in to the Finder or the Portal using their AD accounts (or Windows authentication, if enabled). During Finder login, the AD credentials provided by the user are forwarded to the Portal back-end using an encrypted channel. In the case of Portal login, the browser itself sends the AD credentials provided by the user to the Portal back-end. The Portal back-end is then responsible for contacting the AD server to authenticate the user.

## Requirements for AD authentication

#### Allowed characters in user names

Use only printable characters in user names. The space and the following symbols are not allowed inside a user name:

```
/\[]:; |=,+*?<>@"&
```

#### Alternate UPN suffixes

Users provisioned who have an alternate UPN suffix defined, can authenticate in Portal and Finder using both their alternate UPN suffix or the UPN with the fully qualified domain name. To do so, it is required to use a mapping file so that the system knows which alternate UPN suffix is mapped to which fully qualified domain name. A sample mapping file is located in

/var/nexthink/portal/conf/ad\_upn\_mappings.conf, and has the following content:

```
acme.com = ch.acme.com
acme.com = fr.acme.com
```

In this sample, the alternate UPN suffix acme.com is mapped both to the standard UPN suffixes ch.acme.com and fr.acme.com.

The mapping file has the following rules:

- Lines starting with '#' are accepted as comments.
- Empty lines are accepted
- Mapping is defined in the form of alternate suffix=standard suffix.
  - ◆ Separating spaces between suffixes and '=' are accepted, for instance alternate\_suffix = standard\_suffix.
- '=' and space characters are not supported inside the suffixes:
  - ♦ alternate suffix=standard\_suffix is invalid.
  - ♦ alternate=suffix=standard suffix is also invalid.
- Duplicate mappings are forbidden (twice the exact same mapping).
- The maximum number of mappings is 50.
- After updating the mapping file the portal needs to be restarted.

Note that if two users have the exact same UPN prefix, they need to use their fully qualified domain names to login. For instance, if ACME has two fully qualified domain names <code>ch.acme.com</code> and <code>fr.acme.com</code>, an administrator may create an alternate UPN suffix acme.com that is easier to memorize and quicker to type. If there are two users whose UPN are <code>username@ch.acme.com</code> and <code>username@fr.acme.com</code>, they must login using these UPN. If they use the alternate UPN suffix and try to login using <code>username@acme.com</code>, it will not work and the following error message will be displayed: "Authentication failed! The credentials you entered are invalid or cannot be authenticated."

#### Connectivity with AD server

For the Portal to be able to connect with the AD server, allow outgoing connections from the appliance on which the Portal runs through the following ports:

- UDP port 53, for DNS.
- TCP and UDP port 88, for Kerberos authentication on the AD server.
- TCP ports 389 and 636, for non-secure and secure LDAP connections to the AD server.

#### Time synchronization

Because of the technique used for authenticating users, the Portal must be synchronized with the clock of the AD server. The configuration of the AD server may nevertheless specify a tolerance regarding clock discrepancy. A difference of at most 5 minutes is generally accepted by default.

#### Encryption methods

Nexthink supports the following encryption methods:

- AES (128 bits)
- RC4-HMAC

On the other hand, DES encryption (legacy for Windows 98) is not supported.

## Finder session saving

The Finder can save sessions and user credentials. This applies to AD credentials as well. If the user chooses to additionally save the password, then the Finder stores only a hash of the password for security reasons.

#### Related tasks

- Adding users
- Enabling Windows authentication of users
- Provisioning user accounts from Active Directory
- Preventing password saving in the Finder

#### Related references

• Connectivity requirements

# Canonical domain names for Windows authentication

#### Overview

Thanks to Windows authentication (SSO), Nexthink users can conveniently log in either to the Portal or to the Finder without the need to type in their credentials each time.

When configuring Windows authentication for Nexthink, ensure that you set the canonical name of your domain (and not an alias) as the Service Principal Name which associates the service instance to the service logon account of Nexthink (nxtPortalSSO). Failing to do so results in users not able to log in through Windows authentication.

#### DNS zones and resource records

DNS zones map domain names to IP addresses and other resources. Each resource record in a DNS zone defines a single mapping. We focus our attention on two types of records:

- Type A records, which map a domain name to an IP address.
- Type **CNAME** records, which define a domain name that is an alias for another domain name (the *canonical* name).

Let us consider an example of a DNS zone with two resource records. It is a Forward Lookup Zone whose name is <code>example.com</code>, which is the suffix of all the hosts in the zone. The DNS snap-in of the **Administrative Tools** of Windows Server shows the resource records as follows:

Name	Туре	Data
portal	Host (A)	192.168.1.100
myportal	Alias (CNAME)	portal.example.com.

The first resource record in the zone, **portal**, is a record of type A. The record maps the name portal.example.com to the IP address 192.168.1.100. If this host provides the authentication service, portal.example.com is the canonical name that you must set as Service Principal Name to properly configure Windows authentication for Nexthink.

The second resource record in the zone, myportal, is a record of type CNAME. The record defines an alias for portal.example.com that is called myportal.example.com. While the alias myportal can replace the canonical name portal in many contexts, it is not suitable for configuring Windows authentication in Nexthink.

#### Related tasks

Enabling Windows authentication of users

## System alerts

System alerts inform you of a special circumstance during system operation. There are four types of system alerts. For each type of system alert, find below its associated warning messages along with the description of the situation that is at the origin of the alert.

### **License alerts (Central License Manager)**

The Central License Manager sends notifications related to the status of the product license.

The recipients of the notification are:

• To: Customer contact

• Cc: Partner contact

• Cc: Nexthink sales contact

And the following types of notification exist:

#### Activation key

When a new license is created on the Central License Manager, an activation key is sent. This activation key is used to activate the product.

#### Modification of the license

When the license is modified in the Central License Management, an automatic notification is sent.

For **online license**, the modification will be automatically applied after a maximum of 6 hours. If necessary, you can force the refresh of the license. For that purpose, go to the Portal, open the view "License Management" and click the refresh button on the top right corner of the page.

For **offline license**, the modified license file will be sent attached to the notification. This file has to be uploaded to the Portal, on the view "License Management" such that changes are applied.

Limitation: notifications are sent only if the license was activated and is not revoked.

#### Connectivity issues

After three days without connectivity between the Portal and the Central License Manager, an email is sent. The notification is repeated every 7 days.

Limitation: only for commercial license.

## License alerts (Engine)

Besides the Central License Manager, the Engine sends some kinds of license notifications as well.

The recipient of the notifications is the administrator of the Engine

#### Maximum number of licensed devices reached

Triggered when the Engine reaches the maximum number of devices specified in the license and a new source appears in the network.

#### **Limit alerts**

Limit alerts warn you about a possible loss of information related to a technical limitation of the Engine.

Too many processes started on [device IP address]/[device name]

Triggered when more than 10 000 processes have been started by a single user on a device within 15 minutes and the processes are running simultaneously. The Engine does not store information about any other process for that user beyond that limit.

Too many connections generated by executable [executable name] on [device IP address]/[device name]

Triggered when more than 10 000 connections are established by a process on a device within 15 minutes. No more concurrent connections are stored in the Engine for that process beyond this limit.

Engine is about to reach or has reached the limit for the maximum number of ...

Triggered when more than the 95% of the maximum number of objects of a particular type are already stored in the Engine. When the limit is reached, the Engine stores no more objects of the given type. The Engine generates this alert for the following types of objects:

- ♦ Binaries, the maximum allowed are 40 000 binaries.
- ♦ Domains, the maximum allowed are 250 000 web domains.

Engine has detected a large amount of the following objects, which might casuse performance issues ...

Triggered when the number of objects of a particular type reaches an amount that may degrade the performance of the Engine. The Engine generates this alert for the following type of objects:

♦ Destinations, when the Engine has recorded more than 50 000 destinations.

The limit alerts for binaries, domains and destinations include additional information on the Engine that generated the alert (Source), and the user concerned (User), which is *admin* for system alerts.

#### **Internal alerts**

Internal alerts provide you with general information on the status of the Engine.

#### Server started

Triggered when the Nexthink Engine reboots.

Unable to connect to Nexthink Application Library

Occurs when the Engine cannot connect to the Application Library to get information on binaries and packages.

#### Server Crash alert

The server crash alert is issued on the occurrence of an unrecoverable error in the Engine.

#### Server crash

Triggered when the Nexthink Engine finds a minidump file in the database directory while rebooting, meaning that the Engine crashed previously.

#### Related tasks

Receiving alerts

#### Related concepts

Alert

## **Audit trail**

#### Overview

To trace relevant activities in your Appliances (accesses, configuration modifications, starts, stops, etc), Nexthink components write to the audit log file:

/var/log/nexthink/audit.log

Find below the complete list of audit events. In the tables, the words displayed in *cursive* in the log messages are replaced by actual values by the log system. For example, the actual username of the account that performed a particular logged action will replace the word *account*.

## **Appliance**

See how to configure the system log for the Appliance to record the following events:

- Logon with the SSH Nexthink account
- Commands launched with super-user privileges

#### **Web Console**

Code	Description and format
50000	
	User logged in
	[Console Login 50000 account] Login successful
50001	
	User login failed
	[Console Login 50001 account] Login failed
50002	
	User logged out
	[Console Login 50002  <i>account</i> ] User logout
51000	
	Web Console password updated
	[Console Appliance 51000 account] Console
	password updated
51010	
	Portal remote management account password updated
	[Console Appliance 51010  <i>account</i> ] Remote
	password updated
51011	
	Portal remote management account enabled
	[Console Appliance 51011 account] Remote access
	enabled
51012	
	Portal remote management account disabled

	[Console Appliance 51012 account] disabled	Remote access
51020		
	SSH Nexthink account password updated	
	[Console Appliance 51020 account]	SSH Nexthink
	account password updated	
51021		
	SSH Nexthink account enabled	
	[Console Appliance 51021 account]	SSH Nexthink
	account enabled	
51022		
	SSH Nexthink account disabled	
	[Console Appliance 51022 account]	SSH Nexthink
	account disabled	
51100		
	Appliance hostname updated	
	[Console Appliance 51100 account]	Appliance
	hostname updated	
51101		
	Appliance static route updated	
	[Console Appliance 51101 account]	Appliance
	static route updated	
51102		
	Appliance static route deleted	
	[Console Appliance 51102 account]	Appliance
	static route deleted	
51103		
	Appliance DNS server updated	
	[Console Appliance 51103 account]	Appliance dns
	server updated	
51104		
	Appliance default gateway updated	
	[Console Appliance 51104 account]	Appliance
	default gateway updated	
51106		
	Appliance NTP servers updated	
	[Console Appliance 51106 account]	Appliance NTP
	servers updated	-
t		

TP
TP
TP
TP
ce
il
es

	[Console Appliance 51800  <i>account</i> ] Appliance reboot triggered
52000	
	Portal parameters updated
	[Console Portal 52000  <i>account</i> ] Portal parameters
	updated
52001	
	Engine name updated
	[Console Engine-01 52001 account] Engine name
	updated
52007	
	Maximum stored events updated
	[Console Engine-01 52007 account] Maximum stored
	events updated
52010	
	Portal server address updated
	[Console Engine-01 52010 account] Portal server
	address updated
52010	
	Portal admin account reset
	[Console Portal 52010 account] Portal admin
	account reset
52011	
	Aggregation policy updated
	[Console Engine-01 52011 account] Aggregation
50010	policy updated
52012	Demain compression undeted
	Domain compression updated
	[Console Engine-01 52012 account] Domain compression updated
F0000	compression apaacea
52090	Engine stepped
	Engine stopped
50001	[Console Engine-01 52090 account] Engine stopped
52091	Province attended
	Engine started
	[Console Engine-01 52091 account] Engine started
52100	
	Internal network removed

	[Console Engine-01 52100 account] Internal network removed
52100	
	Internal network added
	[Console Engine-01 52100 account] Internal
	network added
52105	
	Engine internal domains configuration updated
	[Console Engine-01 52105 account] Engine
	internal domains configuration updated
52200	
	Active directory added
	[Console Engine-01 52200 account] Active
	directory added
52201	
	Active directory removed
	[Console Engine-01 52201 account] Active
	directory removed
52550	
	Engine Mobile Bridge parameters updated
	[Console Engine-01 52550 account] Engine Mobile
	Bridge parameters updated
53090	Double Laterage of
	Portal stopped
	[Console Portal 53090 account] Portal stopped
53091	
	Portal started
	[Console Portal 53091 account] Portal started
53092	
	LLM started
	[Console Portal 53092 account] LLM started
53093	
	LLM stopped
	[Console Portal 53093 account] LLM stopped
53094	
	Nginx started
	[Console Portal 53094 account] nginx started
53095	

## Nginx stopped

[Console|Portal|53095|account] nginx stopped

## Portal

Code	Description
20001	
	Portal is starting
	[Portal SYSTEM 20001 *system] Portal is starting
20002	
	Portal is up and running
	[Portal SYSTEM 20002 *system] Portal is up and
	running
20004	
	Portal is stopped
	[Portal SYSTEM 20004 *system] Portal is stopped
20101	
	User logged in
	[Portal LOGIN 20101 account] User account logged
00100	with session id session id
20102	
	User logged out [Portal LOGIN 20102 account] User account logout
	for session id session id
20103	101 00001011 10 00001011 10
20100	User login failed
	[Portal LOGIN 20103 *system] User account failed
	login attempts - reason
20201	
	User created
	[Portal USER 20201 account] User created account
	is created
20202	
	User removed
	[Portal USER 20202 account] User deleted account
	is removed
20203	
	User updated
I	l

	[Portal USER 20203 account] User updated account is created
20204	
	User profile updated
	[Portal USER 20204  <i>account</i> ] Updated profile of <i>n</i>
	users
20205	
	User domain ownership updated
	[Portal USER 20204  <i>account</i> ] Updated account
	ownership of <i>n</i> users
20206	
	Role added
	[Portal USER 20206  <i>account</i> ] Role name is added
20207	
	Role updated
	[Portal USER 20207  <i>account</i> ] Role <i>name</i> is updated
20208	-
	Role removed
	[Portal USER 20208 account] Role name is removed
20209	
20200	Profile added (with roles)
	[Portal USER 20209 account] Added profile name
	roles: roles names
20210	
20210	Profile updated (with roles)
	[Portal USER 20210 account] Updated profile name
	roles: roles names
20211	
	Profile removed
	[Portal USER 20211 account] Removed profile name
20501	
	Hierarchy added
	[Portal HIERARCHY 20501 account] Hierarchy name
	is added
20502	
	Hierarchy removed
	[Portal HIERARCHY 20502 account] Hierarchy name
	is removed
L	

20503	Hierarchy updated  [Portal HIERARCHY 20503 account] Hierarchy name is updated
00504	
20504	Definition of entities updated  [Portal HIERARCHY 20504 account] CSV of entities category is updated
20701	
	Engine added
	[Portal ENGINE 20701 account] Engine name of IP  IP address or DNS name Port port number is added
20702	
	Engine removed
	[Portal ENGINE 20702 account] Engine name of IP  IP address or DNS name Port port number is removed
20703	
	Engine connected  [Portal ENGINE 20703 account] Engine name of IP  IP address or DNS name Port port number is  connected
20704	
20701	Engine disconnected  [Portal ENGINE 20704 account] Engine name of IP  IP address or DNS name Port port number is disconnected
20801	
	Finder user logged in  [Portal FINDER 20801 account] User account logged in (finder)
20803	
	Finder user login failed  [Portal FINDER 20801 account] User account login failed
20804	
	Library pack import request (only issued for big packs)  [Portal FINDER 20804 account] Finder import requid=pack uid
20901	

	Remote action updated
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20901 account] Updated
	remote action in content manager, uid=remote
	action uid, name=remote action name
20902	
	Remote action created
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20902 account] Created remote action in content manager, uid=remote
	action uid, name=remote action name
20903	
20300	Remote action deleted
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20902 account] Deleted
	remote action in content manager, uid=remote
	action uid
20911	
	Metric updated
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20911 account] Updated
	metric in content manager, uid=metric uid,
00010	status=enabled disabled
20912	Metric created
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20912 account] Created
	metric in content manager, uid=metric uid
20913	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Metric deleted
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20913 account] Deleted
	metric in content manager, uid=metric uid
20921	
	Service updated
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20921 account] Updated
	service in content manager, uid=service uid,
0000	status=enabled disabled
20922	Comice exected
	Service created
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20922 account] Created service in content manager, uid=service uid
20923	231 v100 in dendent manager, and berviol and
20020	Service deleted
	23.1.03 40.0104

	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20923 account] Deleted service in content manager, uid=service uid
20931	
	Campaign updated
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20931 account] Updated
	campaign in content manager, uid=campaign uid,
	name=campaign name,
	status=draft/published/retired
20932	-
	Campaign created
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20932 account] Created
	campaign in content manager, uid=campaign uid,
	name=campaign name
20933	
	Campaign deleted
	[Portal CONTENTMANAGER 20933 account] Deleted
	campaign in content manager, uid=campaign uid
21002	
	Manual execution of a remote action through the Finder or the API
	[Portal REMOTEACTION 21002 account] Request
	manual execution of remote action, uid=remote
	action uid on devices $0 - (n - 1)$ with uids
	devices uids
21101	
	Metric compute triggered from the Finder
	[Portal METRICS 21101 account] Compute metric
	from finder uid=metric uid
21102	
	Metric clear history triggered by query
	[Portal METRICS 21102 account] Clear metric from
	query uid=metric uid
21103	
	Metric clear triggered from the Finder
	[Portal METRICS 21103 account] Clear metric from
	finder uid=metric uid
21104	
	Metric compute triggered by query
	[Portal METRICS 21104 account] Compute metric
	from query uid=metric uid

21201	Module published
	[Portal MODULES 21201  <i>account</i> ] Published module
	uid=module uid, name=module name -
21202	
	Module deleted
	[Portal MODULES 21202 account] Deleted module
	uid=module uid
21203	
	Module replaced
	[Portal MODULES 21203 account] Replaced
	<pre>published module uid=module uid, replaced uid=module uid</pre>
04504	uid-moduie uid
21501	Dashboard deleted
	[Portal DASHBOARDS 21501 account] Deleted
	dashboard, uid=dashboard uid
21301	
21001	Software metering metric updated
	[Portal SOFTWARE_METERING_METRIC 21301 account]
	Updated software metering metric, uid=metric uid
21302	
	Software metering metric deleted
	[Portal SOFTWARE_METERING_METRIC 21302 account]
	Deleted software metering metric, uid=metric uid
21303	
	Software metering metric enabled
	[Portal SOFTWARE_METERING_METRIC 21303 account]
	Enabled software metering metric, uid=metric uid
21304	
	Software metering metric disabled
	[Portal SOFTWARE_METERING_METRIC 21304 account]
	Disabled software metering metric, uid=metric
04.404	uid
21401	Software metering module undeted
	Software metering module updated  [Portal SOFTWARE_METERING_MODULE 21401 account]
	Updated software metering module, uid=module uid
21402	opaacea soleware metering module, and module ala
21402	Software metering module created
	Contware metering module created

[Portal|SOFTWARE\_METERING\_MODULE|21402|account] Created software metering module, uid=module uid

## Engine

Code	Description
10001	
	Engine is up and running
	[Engine-01 General 10001 nxengine] Engine is up
	and running
10002	
	Engine stopped with error
	[Engine-01 General 10002 nxengine] Engine abnormally stopped
10003	abilotimatry scopped
10003	Engine stopped gracefully
	[Engine-01 MAIN 10003 nxengine] Engine gracefuly
	stopped
10004	
	Engine stopped forcefully
	[Engine-01 General 10004 nxengine] Engine
	stopped
10005	Detabase system
	Database created [Engine-01 Database 10005 nxengine] Engine
	database creation: new database created
10006	
	Finder user logged in
	[Engine-01 Communication 10006 account] Finder
	user logged in:[milliseconds]
10007	
	Finder user logged out
	[Engine-01 Communication 10007 account] Finder logged out
10000	Togged out
10008	Finder user login attempt
	[Engine-01 Communication 10008 account] Finder
	log-in attempt
10009	

	Finder account created  [Engine-01 Database 10009 portal] Finder account creation:[created account]
10010	Finder account deleted  [Engine-01 Database 10010 portal] Finder account destruction:[deleted account]
10011	Finder account updated  [Engine-01 Database 10011 portal] Finder account update: [updated account]
10012	Finder account password changed  [Engine-01 Database 10012 portal] Finder  password change: [changed account]
10017	Global alert created  [Engine-01 Database 10017 portal] Global alert  creation:[alert name]
10018	Global alert deleted  [Engine-01 Database 10018 portal] Global alert destruction:[alert name]
10019	Global alert updated  [Engine-01 Database 10019 portal] Global alert  update:[alert name]
10026	LDAP synchronization request  [Engine-01 Communication 10026 account] LDAP  synchronization
10028	Object manually tagged  [Engine-01 DBMGR 10028 account] Manual tagging:[object type object name]
10029	Binary filtering rule (storage policy) updated  [Engine-01 DBMGR 10029 account] Binary filtering rule update: [binary executable name]

10030	Executable filtering rule (storage policy) updated		
	[Engine-01 DBMGR 10030 account] Application		
	filtering rule update:[application executable		
	name]		
10031			
	Application filtering rule (storage policy) updated		
	[Engine-01 DBMGR 10031 account] Product or		
	source filtering rule		
	update:[product application name]		
10032			
	Device filtering rule (storage policy) updated		
	[Engine-01 DBMGR 10032 account] Source filtering		
	rule update:[source device name]		
10034			
	Finder request execution		
	[Engine-01 Communication 10034 account] Request		
	execution:[request type request details]		
10035			
	Alert execution		
	[Engine-01 Alert 10035 account] Alert		
	execution: [alert name   alert frequency   number of		
	impacted objects/selector]		
10038			
	License updated		
	[Engine-01 License 10038 nxengine] License		
	updated: D licensed sources, S licensed servers,		
	M licensed mobile devices with enabled features		
10039			
	NXQL request execution		
	[Engine-01 WebAPI 10039 account] NXQL V2		
	execution: [duration ms/wait ms/computation ms/		
	dump ms NXQL query]		

The start and stop commands for the Engine that are executed from the CLI are logged in journalctl. Use the following command to retrieve them:

```
sudo journalctl -u nxengine@*.service | grep systemd
```

#### Related tasks

• Configuring the system log

## **GDPR** script

### **Deprecated**

The functions of the GDPR script are now available from the Web Console.

Please use the graphical interface provided by the Web Console instead of running the GDPR script from the command line.

## **Appliance Hardening**

#### Overview

Starting from 6.17, Nexthink Appliances are better protected against unauthorized accesses and malicious attacks by default. To comply with eventual security audits, the measures described in the Security Hardening Guide are now automatically applied to every fresh installation of the Appliance. By their very nature, two of the steps in the Security Hardening Guide cannot be automated and still demand manual intervention:

- Changing the default passwords.
- Replacing the default certificates.

The Appliance requires additional communication ports to be open depending on the Nexthink server component (if any) that is is installed along with the system packages. The automatic hardening procedure opens the ports needed by the Portal, the Engine or both when they are installed on top of the Nexthink Appliance.

In the last sections of this article, learn how to open additional ports in the Appliance that you may need for your specific setup and how to enforce security hardening in existing Appliances. Because the hardening procedure is only automatic for fresh installations of the Appliance, you may find these sections useful if you are upgrading your Nexthink Appliances to V6.17 or higher.

## **Hardening measures**

#### ISO hardening

The following measures are applied to every new installation of the Appliance:

- Disable ICMP redirection (kernel parameter).
- Enable the strongest SSH and TLS ciphers only.
- Disable HTTP communication and allow secure HTTP (HTTPS) only.
- By default, the only open ports for listening are TCP 99 and TCP 22.
- Umask configuration is less permissive (umask is set to 0027 for all users).
- Ensure that the partitions mountpoints cannot be mis-used.

#### Portal

In addition to TCP ports 99 and 22, the following ports are open by default when installing the Portal on the Appliance:

TCP 443 and 80.

After federation, these additional communication channels with the Engine are open as well, but they are only accessible to the host names or IPs of the federated Engines:

• TCP 7000, 7001, 7002 and 7003.

Therefore, federation is mandatory in hardened Appliances to enable the real-time communication between the Portal and the Engines. Because of this same reason, it is not possible to work in compatibility mode.

#### **Engine**

In addition to TCP ports 99 and 22, the following ports are open by default when installing the Engine on the Appliance:

- TCP 99, 22, 999, 8443 and 1671.
- UDP 999.

## **Enabling additional ports**

The automatic hardening only enables the default ports or, for those Engine ports that are configurable, it enables the ports for which you have changed the default number.

Third-party applications other than Nexthink that you install in the Appliance may require additional communication ports. To enable additional ports in the Engine or the Portal Appliances, even when hardening is turned on:

- 1. Log in to the Web Console of either the Portal or the Engine Appliance.
- 2. Select the **APPLIANCE** tab at the top of the Web Console.
- 3. Click **Security** on the left-hand side menu.
- 4. Under **Custom ports**:
  - ◆ Type in the additional UDP ports required inside the UDP ports box. Separate each port number by a new line.
  - ◆ Type in the additional TCP ports required inside the TCP ports box. Separate each port number by a new line.

#### 5. Click **SAVE**.

### **Enforce hardening from the Web Console**

Only fresh installations of a V6.17 or higher Appliance are hardened. Starting from V6.18, you can protect upgraded Appliances with the same security settings of a fresh V6.17 or higher Appliance from the Web Console. Keep in mind that the Appliances must be federated before enforcing their hardening.

To harden your upgraded Appliances from the Web Console:

- 1. Log in to the Web Console of either the Portal or the Engine Appliance.
- 2. Select the **APPLIANCE** tab at the top of the Web Console.
- 3. Click **Security** on the left-hand side menu.
- 4. Under **Security hardening**, tick the option **Keep appliance secure**.

#### 5. Click **SAVE**.

#### Related tasks

• Federating your Appliances

- Managing Appliance accounts
- Importing and replacing Certificates
- Changing the default ports in the Engine
- Installing third-party software in the Appliance

#### Related references

- Connectivity requirements
- Compatibility mode
- Security Hardening Guide (Community)

## References

## **Components of the Collector**

#### Overview

The Collector is composed of a set of services and libraries that gather information about the devices in your corporate network and their activity. The Collector periodically sends all the gathered information to an Engine, where it is processed and stored. Additional components of the Collector deal with the features provided by optional Nexthink modules. Finally, other components help you with the installation and configuration of the Collector.

Find in this document the description of all the different components of the Collector and the filesystem paths where to find them in the devices of the end users after installation. This article details as well the registry keys and the additional files created or modified during the installation of the Collector.

#### Applies to platforms:

#### **Windows Collector**

The Windows version of the Collector includes the following set of components.

#### Applies to platforms:

#### Windows Collector binaries

For all versions of Windows, the following components are installed:

#### Main driver

A kernel mode driver that gathers valuable information from the device of the end-user.

#### **Network specific driver**

A kernel mode driver that detects network connections.

#### Helper service

A Windows service that complements the main driver by collecting additional information.

#### **Printing info library**

A dynamic link library that is responsible for detecting printing activity.

#### Optional Command line configuration tool

A tool to configure the Collector from the command line.

### Optional Control Panel extension

A tool to control the behaviour of the Collector that is added to the Control Panel of Windows.

#### **Automatic updates**

A component of the Collector that is responsible for downloading new versions and updating the installed components.

#### Coordinator

Coordination of the Collector with the Appliance to detect new updates, engage with end-users, and execute remote actions.

#### **Nexthink Engage**

Components for presenting the questions of campaigns and getting answers from the end-users.

#### **Nexthink Act**

Components that manage the execution of remote actions.

#### **Nexthink Reporter**

A troubleshooting tool that creates debug reports for specific support cases.

#### **Nexthink Event Log Provider**

A component for logging events in the Windows Event Log.

Component	File	Path
Main driver	nxtrdrv.sys	%Windows%\System32\drivers
Network specific driver	nxtrdrv5.sys	
Command line configuration tool	nxtcfg.exe	%Windows%\System32
Control Panel extension	nxtpanel.cpl	
Helper service	nxtsvc.exe	%ProgramFiles%\Nexthink\Collector\Collector
Printing info helper library	nxtdll.dll	
Nexthink Event Log Provider	nxteventprovider.dll	
Immersive apps	nxtwrt.dll	
Application start time	nxtwpm.dll	
Application start time (32 bit)	• nxtwpm32.dll • nxtusm.exe	%Windows%\SysWOW64

Application start time	nxtwpm.dll	
Coordinator service	nxtcoordinator.exe	%ProgramFiles%\Nexthink\Collector\Coordinator
Engage coordinator	nxteufb.exe	
Act coordinator	nxtcod.exe	
Updates coordinator	nxtupdater.exe	
OpenSSL (64 bit)	• libcrypto-1_1-x6- • libssl-1_1-x64.dl	
OpenSSL (32 bit)	• libcrypto-1_1.dll • libssl-1_1.dll	
Nexthink Engage	<ul><li>nxtray.exe</li><li>nxtray.exe.confiç</li></ul>	%ProgramFiles%\Nexthink\Collector\Engage
Nexthink Act	Google.Protobut     nxtcampaignacti     nxtremoteactions	on.dll
Nexthink Reporter	nxtreporter.exe	%ProgramFiles%\Nexthink\Collector\Reporter

### Registry keys of the Windows Collector

## On installation, the Collector creates the following keys in the Registry of Windows:

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Nexthink\Collector

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Nexthink\Collector\AppStartTime

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Nexthink\DN

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Nexthink\RebootMarker

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\Nexthink\RemoteActions

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\EventLog\Application\Nexthink

Collector

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\Nexthink

Coordinator

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\Nexthink

Coordinator\Params

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\Nexthink

Coordinator\params

HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\Nexthink

Coordinator\Modules\COD
```

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\Nexthink
Coordinator\Modules\EndUserFeedback

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\Services\Nexthink
Coordinator\Modules\Updater

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\services\Nexthink Service

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\services\Nexthink
Service\runtime\_stats

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\services\nxtrdrv

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\services\nxtrdrv\params

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\services\nxtrdrv5

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\services\nxtrdrv5

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\CurrentControlSet\services\nxtrdrv5\Parameters\Wdf

HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SYSTEM\Nexthink\Updater

HKEY\_USERS\S-1-5-21-[X-X-X-X]\SOFTWARE\NEXThink\NxTray

#### Additional files of the Windows Collector

Find the log files of the Collector here:

- %windir%\nxtsvc.log
- %windir%\nxtsvc.1.log
- %windir%\nxtsvc.2.log
- %windir%\nxtupdater.log
- %windir%\nxtupdater.1.log
- %windir%\nxtupdater.2.log
- %windir%\nxtcoordinator.log
- %windir%\nxtcoordinator.1.log
- %windir%\nxtcoordinator.2.log
- %windir%\nxteufb.log
- %windir%\nxteufb.1.log
- %windir%\nxteufb.2.log
- %windir%\nxtcod.log
- %windir%\nxtcod.1.log
- %windir%\nxtcod.2.log
- %temp%\nxtray.log
- %temp%\nxtray.log.<timestamp>

Finally, Windows creates a cached copy of the kernel drivers in two folders whose names start with the name of the drivers (**nxtrdrv** and **nxtrdrv5**, respectively) followed by an unique identifier that depends on the version of the driver itself. Find the folders here:

%windir%\System32\DRVSTORE

The Nexthink Reporter tool creates its logs and reports here:

- %temp%\nxtreporter[reportID].log
- %temp%\nxtreport-[hostname]-[reportID].zip

#### Mac Collector

The Mac version of the Collector includes the following set of components.

#### Applies to platforms:

#### Mac Collector binaries

- **Main service**: A Mac daemon that gathers valuable information from the device of the end-user.
- Coordination service: A Mac daemon that synchronizes with the appliances to provide services such as automatic updates, end-user engagement and execution of remote actions in the near future.

Component	File	Path
Main service	nxtsvc	/Library/Application Support/Nexthink
Coordination service	nxtcoordinator	

#### Configuration files of the Mac Collector

Starting from V6.21, there is only one configuration file for the Mac Collector:

Component	File	Path
Configuration file	config.json	/Library/Application Support/Nexthink

At the end of the file config.json, find the exact version of the installed Collector and the status of the TCP connection.

#### Additional files of the Mac Collector

Find the log files of the Mac Collector here:

- /Library/Logs/nxtsvcgen.log
- /Library/Logs/nxtsvcgen.*n*.log (*n* positive, when previous log is rotated)
- /Library/Logs/nxtcoordinator.log

#### Related tasks

- Installing the Collector on Windows
- Installing the Collector on macOS
- Updating the Collector

#### Related references

- Collector MSI parameters reference table
- Nxtcfg Collector configuration tool
- Collector (Product Overview)

## **Operating systems supported by the Collector**

#### **Windows**

The Collector V6 supports neither Windows XP nor Windows Vista, but it has better support for Windows 7 (SP1) and Windows 8.1 than the Collector V5. Besides, the Collector V6 supports Windows 10.

Note that the Windows Collector V5 has reached its end-of-life and it is no longer supported by Nexthink.

From V6.15 on, Windows 8 is no longer supported. Upgrade your devices to Windows 8.1 or later.

Windows OS	V5 (EOL)	V6
Windows XP	( )	
Windows Vista	( )	
Windows 7 (SP1)	( )	
Windows 8.1	( )	
Windows 10		

#### Windows server

Whereas previous versions of the Collector V5 support the installation on Citrix / RDS servers only, the latest Collector V5 and the Collector V6 fully support the installation on Windows Server (see supported versions below).

Note that the Windows Collector V5 is no longer supported by Nexthink.

Windows Server OS	V5.3 (EOL)	V6
Windows Server 2003	( )	

Windows Server 2003 R2	( )	
Windows Server 2008	( )	
Windows Server 2008 R2		
Windows Server 2012		
Windows Server 2012 R2		
Windows Server 2016 and Windows Server, version 1709 (except Nano Server)		
Windows Server 2019 and Windows Server, version 1809 (except Nano Server)		

### Mac

Nexthink supports the installation of the Mac Collector only on those operating systems which are currently supported by Apple.

Starting from V6.21, OS X 10.11 El Capitan is no longer supported.

Mac OS	V5.6	V6
macOS 10.12 Sierra		
macOS 10.13 High Sierra		
macOS 10.14 Mojave		

Related references

Server support

## Server support

#### Overview

Although Nexthink is a solution designed for monitoring the devices of the end-users, the same monitoring techniques may be applied to servers to some extent. In Nexthink V5, it is possible to install the Collector in Citrix / RDS servers, where each server is roughly equivalent to having a group of end-user devices. Starting from V6, Nexthink also supports the installation of the Collector

in other types of Windows servers (note that V5.3 offers server support for specific Windows Server versions as well). Therefore, a new type of device is available in Nexthink; the **server**.

The Collector reports basically the same analytics from a server as from the device of an end-user, except for some security-related information. Indeed, the technology used by the Collector to retrieve security information is not available on servers, so data on the following areas is missing:

- Antivirus
- Antispyware
- Firewall

Also keep in mind that, as for normal devices, the Collector does not report incoming connections for servers. Only outgoing connections are recorded.

## Sizing your installation

Servers usually generate much more activity than end-user devices. As a rule of thumb for sizing your installation, consider that a server is equivalent to 20 end-user devices. Calculate the number of Engines that you need according to the following formula, where **S** is the number of servers and **D** is the number of end-user devices in your setup:

• Number of Engines = (20 \* S + D) / 6000

The hardware requirements for the Engines apply.

#### Traffic reduction

The typically higher network activity of servers with respect to end-user devices often generates lots of connections and events that might saturate the Engine. Therefore, the Engine has set in place a strategy to reduce the traffic of servers, although it applies to the traffic of all types of devices. When a device connects to too many destinations or opens too many ports in a burst, the Engine can automatically decide to aggregate these connections into a single connection, setting its port or its destination value to **multiple**. In the case of a device launching a burst of web connections to many domains, the Engine aggregates the connections as one connection where the value of the domain is **multiple**.

In this manner, individual information about the connections is lost, but the amount of traffic information stored in the Engine is kept to a reasonable level. Otherwise, the explosion of connections could drastically reduce the history

available in the Engine. Even with the traffic reduction policy in place, you should expect a slight reduction on the history available in the Engine if you install the Collector on servers.

The strategy for reducing traffic is configurable (see below). Choose between **normal** and **aggressive**, depending on whether you prefer to aggregate connections gently or almost right away. An aggressive policy lets you keep a longer history in the Engine at the expense of losing the individual information of more connections.

#### Taxonomy of servers

Find below a classification of servers according to their function. Depending on the function of the server, you should be aware of the chances that the Engine reduces server traffic.

Client-like (Citrix, RDS)

Supported from V5. Traffic reduction rare.

Application (Mail, SQL Database)

Traffic reduction depending on load.

Agent manager (SCCM)

Traffic reduction probable.

UDP server (DNS)

Traffic reduction certain.

Proxy (Web proxy)

Expect to have web traffic reduction and bigger Collector usage of your network. Installation on a web proxy is therefore not recommended.

Bot (Scanner, Stress test)

Not supported, since just one server may behave as thousands of end-user devices. Do not install the Collector on servers of the bot class.

## **Engine configuration**

Set the traffic reduction policy by editing the configuration file of the Engine. In addition, configure whether you want the outgoing traffic of servers to be used in the computation of services. Usually, this only makes sense for client-like (Citrix / RDS) servers.

- 1. Log in to the CLI of the Engine.
- 2. Open the configuration file for editing:

sudo vi /var/nexthink/engine/01/etc/nxengine.xml

3. Write the following settings in the correspoding section of the configuration file:

- ♦ In the aggregation section, set destination\_reduction\_policy to normal or aggressive.
- ♦ In the service section, set compute\_service\_on\_server to true or false.
- 4. Save your changes and exit:

:wq

Alternatively, use the nxinfo command to change the configuration settings of the Engine. For instance, to set the destination reduction policy to normal and turn on the computation of services on servers, type in:

```
    sudo nxinfo config -s
        aggregation.destination_reduction_policy=normal
    sudo nxinfo config -s service.compute_service_on_server=true
```

After modifying the settings, find the following lines with the provided values in the configuration file:

```
<aggregation>
   <destination_reduction_policy>normal<destination_reduction_policy>
</aggregation>
<service>
    <compute_service_on_server>true<compute_service_on_server>
</service>
```

Depending on the types of servers that you have, use the settings described below.

#### Only client-like (Citrix / RDS) servers

- Destination reduction policy: normal.
- Compute service on servers: true.

Whenever possible, assign the Citrix / RDS servers to the same Engines of the end-user devices that they serve.

#### Only non-client servers

- Destination reduction policy: **aggressive**.
- Compute service on servers: false.

If possible, assign non-client servers to an Engine separate from those used by end-user devices.

#### Mixed setup

- Destination reduction policy: aggressive.
- Compute service on servers: true.

In the case of a mixed setup with both client-like and non-client servers, you may want to compute a service for client-like servers and actual clients (end-user devices) only.

To compute services selectively, manually tag those devices that you want to include in the computation and set a condition on the services for taking into account only those tagged devices. For instance:

- 1. Create a category called, for example, **Compute services**.
- 2. Add two keywords to the categores without auto-tagging rules: **yes** and **no**.
- 3. Manually tag all your end-user devices and client-like servers with the keyword **yes** and the non-client servers with the keyword **no**.
- 4. Add a condition on devices in the definition of each service to include in the service only those devices tagged with the **yes** keyword:

Whenever possible, assign Citrix / RDS servers to the same Engines of the end-user devices that they serve and group non-client servers in separate Engines.

# Incompatibility of Collector with Receive Segment Coalescing (RSC)

Currently, the Collector is incompatible with Receive Segment Coalescing, a technology present in Windows Server 2012 and later that improves the reception of network traffic by offloading network processing from the CPU to the network interface. Windows desktop operating systems also support RSC since Windows 8, but the use of RSC is usually limited to Windows servers with high input traffic.

The driver of a network interface that is compatible with RSC can coalesce multiple TCP segments received and present them as a single larger segment to the networking layer of the operating system.

The monitoring capabilities of the Windows Collector at the kernel level effectively disable RSC on supported network interfaces.

#### Related references

- Hardware requirements
- Operating systems supported by the Collector
- Receive Segment Coalescing (external)

## Compatibility mode

Compatibility mode is a temporary state of Appliances V6.6 (or higher) that is previous to federation. In compatibility mode, Appliances work in much the same way as in V6.5 (or previous), hence its name. Starting from V6.17, federation of the Appliances is mandatory for proper communication between Portal and Engines.

Appliances enter compatibility mode right after their installation or after being updated from V6.5 (or previous). In this mode, there are no centralized configuration settings or coordinated updates. Unless you have a particular problem when federating your Appliances, it is recommended to switch from compatibility mode to federated mode as soon as possible.

An Appliance in master / slave configuration, that is, an Appliance with both the Portal and the Engine installed, is automatically federated. Therefore, it can never enter compatibility mode.

On the other hand, a slave Appliance which runs in compatibility mode shows two configuration settings in the Web Console that disappear when the Appliance is federated:

- The **Update** section
- The Portal address field

The **Update** section is found in the left-hand side menu of the Web Console, when the **Appliance** tab is selected. It allows for slave Appliances to be updated individually. After federation, the **Update** section is only available in the Web Console of the master Appliance.

#### **Real-time information**

When working in compatibility mode, the Engine is able to send real-time information to the Portal only if you specify the address of the Portal in the Web Console of the slave Appliance. The **Portal address** setting is found by selecting the **Engine** tab, the **General** section of the left-hand side menu, and looking under **Parameters**. After federation, the address of the Portal is known to the Engine and this parameter is no longer needed; thus, it is removed from the Web Console.

Since V6.17, the automatic hardening of new installations of the Appliance prevents the real-time communication of data between the Portal and the Engines if they are not federated. Therefore, federation becomes mandatory from V6.17 on.

#### Related tasks

• Federating your Appliances